### **HP OpenView Performance Insight**

### **Guide to Building and Viewing Reports**

Software Version: 5.1

for the HP-UX, Linux, Solaris, and Windows operating systems



#### Manufacturing Part Number: J5223-90037

February 2005

© Copyright 2005 Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P.

### **Legal Notices**

#### Warranty

Hewlett-Packard makes no warranty of any kind with regard to this document, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Hewlett-Packard shall not be held liable for errors contained herein or direct, indirect, special, incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance, or use of this material.

A copy of the specific warranty terms applicable to your Hewlett-Packard product can be obtained from your local Sales and Service Office.

#### **Restricted Rights Legend**

Use, duplication, or disclosure by the U.S. Government is subject to restrictions as set forth in subparagraph (c)(1)(ii) of the Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software clause in DFARS 252.227-7013.

Hewlett-Packard Company United States of America

Rights for non-DOD U.S. Government Departments and Agencies are as set forth in FAR 52.227-19(c)(1,2).

#### **Copyright Notices**

© Copyright 1992-2005 Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P.

No part of this document may be copied, reproduced, or translated into another language without the prior written consent of Hewlett-Packard Company. The information contained in this material is subject to change without notice.

#### **Trademark Notices**

Java<sup>™</sup> is a US trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States, other countries, or both. MS-DOS® and Windows® are U.S. registered trademarks of Microsoft® Corp. Netscape Navigator is a U.S. trademark of Netscape Communications Corporation. OpenView is a U.S. registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company. UNIX® is a registered trademark of The Open Group. All other product names are the property of their respective trademark or service mark holders and are hereby acknowledged.

All other product names are the property of their respective trademark or service mark holders and are hereby acknowledged.

### Revisions

The version number on the title page of this document indicates software version. The print date on the title page changes each time this document is updated.

You will receive updated or new editions if you subscribe to the appropriate product support service. Contact your HP sales representative for details.

### Support

Please visit the HP OpenView web site at:

#### http://www.managementsoftware.hp.com/

This web site provides contact information and details about the products, services, and support that HP offers.

You can go directly to the support web site at:

#### http://support.openview.hp.com/

HP OpenView online software support provides customer self-solve capabilities. It provides a fast and efficient way to access interactive technical support tools needed to manage your business. As a valuable support customer, you can benefit by using the support site to:

- Search for knowledge documents of interest
- Submit and track progress on support cases
- Manage a support contract
- Look up HP support contacts
- Review information about available services
- Enter discussions with other software customers
- Research and register for software training

Most of the support areas require that you register as an HP Passport user and log in. Many also require a support contract.

To find more information about access levels, go to the following URL:

#### http://support.openview.hp.com/access\_level.jsp

To register for an HP Passport ID, go to:

#### https://passport.hp.com/hpp2/newuser.do

# contents

Chapter 1	Getting Started 15
	Overview
	Report Types
	Report Definition
	Dataset
	Prerequisites
	Starting the Client Applications 17
	Starting Report Builder or Report Viewer 17
	UNIX System
	Windows System 18
	Logging On
	Displaying the Web Access Server 19
	Using the Client Applications 21
Chapter 2	Using Report Builder 23
	The Report Builder Interface
	Report Builder Windows 26
	Docking Windows 27
	Undocking Windows 28
	Modifying Undocked and Document Windows 28
	Title Bar         28
	Menu Bar
	File Menu
	File Menu         29           Edit Menu         31

	Window Menu	34
	Help Menu	35
	Toolbars	36
	General Toolbar	36
	Report Builder Toolbar 3	36
	Components Window	37
	Report Levels	38
	Elements	39
	Parameters 4	41
	Links	42
	Report Window	43
	Logging Windows 4	43
	Log Viewer Window 4	
	Output Viewer Window   4	45
	Status Bar 4	45
Chapter 3	Creating Reports	47
	Creating a Report 4	47
	Opening Reports	50
	Opening Reports on Your System	50
	Opening Reports on the Web Access Server	51
	Opening Reports Using Drag-and-Drop	52
	Displaying the Grid 5	53
	Adding Elements 5	53
	Adding Images 5	54
	Adding an Image 5	54
	Editing an Image 5	
	Adding Labels 5	
	Modifying a Label	
	Copying, Cutting, Pasting, and Deleting a Label	58
	Adding Graphic Objects 5	
	Adding a Combination Box	
	Adding Tables and Graphs 6	
	Adding a Graph 6	
	Creating Grade of Service Graphs 7	
	Adding a Table 8	32

Creating Tabbed Areas 91
Creating a Tabbed Area
Deleting a Tabbed Area 92
Adding Tabs to a Tabbed Area
Modifying Tabs
Setting Tab Order
Creating Report Links
Selecting Elements
Selecting an Element
Selecting Multiple Objects 96
Canceling Element Selection
Positioning and Transferring Elements
Moving Elements
Micropositioning Elements
Resizing Elements
Copying and Pasting
Cutting and Pasting
Deleting Elements 100
Aligning Elements 101
Changing Element Names 102
Refreshing Elements 103
Displaying Online Help 103
Setting Report Builder Preferences
Types of Report Preferences
General
Title Area
Graph
Legend
Statistics
Table Headers    107
Table Cells         108
Table Data Properties109
Setting Preferences for a Report
Specifying Options 109
Changing Web Access Server Information 110
Specifying a Web Browser for Online Help 111

Contents

	Specifying Log File and Debug Settings
	Overriding a Rule's Cell Background Property 113
	Setting the Look and Feel 114
	Specifying Wizard Features 114
	Specifying Statistic Display 115
	Specifying Character Encoding 116
	Saving Reports
	Exporting Reports 118
	Printing Reports
	Closing Reports
	Exporting Elements or Data to CSV Format 120
	Printing Graphs and Tables 120
Chapter 4	Modifying Reports
	Changing Element Properties 123
	Using the Report Window 124
	Using the Components Window 124
	Modifying Graphs 126
	Adding Overlays 127
	Adding an Overlay to a Graph
	Changing Overlay Properties Using the Components Window 132
	Deleting an Overlay 133
	Displaying Grid Lines 133
	Using the Shortcut Menu 133
	Using the Components Tree 133
	Repositioning Legends 134
	Using the Shortcut Menu 135
	Using the Components Tree 135
	Modifying Legend Text 135
	Changing Graph Style 137
	Using the Shortcut Menu 137
	Using the Components Tree 137
	Changing the Maximum Number of Rows Returned 137
	Using the Shortcut Menu 138
	Using the Components Tree 138
	Displaying Data Tables 138

	Modifying Graph Titles 1	.39
	Changing Rotation, Elevation and Depth 1	41
	Using the Pointer	.42
	Using the Components Tree 1	42
	Zooming In	.43
	Displaying Data Detail 1	.44
	Displaying Selected Statistics 1	.44
	Changing GOS Y-Axis Labels 1	.45
	Changing GOS Weighted Values 1	46
	Displaying Missing Graph Data 1	46
	Modifying Tables	48
	Changing Titles 1	.49
	Changing the Order of Columns 1	.49
	Resizing Table Columns 1	49
	Adding Row Labels 1	.50
	Viewing a Table in a New Frame	.50
	Changing the Date or Time Format of a Statistic 1	51
	Creating Reports with Deferred Selections 1	52
Chapter 5	Linking Report Elements	55
-	Link Type Examples 1	56
	Using a Table as a Source Object	57
	Using a Graph as a Source Object 1	58
	Linking to Elements in a Tabbed Area 1	59
	Multiple Combination Boxes Linked to a Single Table 1	.60
	Linking Elements	61
	Advanced Property Links 1	.69
	Deleting Links 1	71
	Modifying Links 1	71
	Displaying Links	72
Chapter 6	Modifying Data Selection1	.73
-	Selecting Statistics	74
	Selecting a Statistic	74
	Removing a Statistic 1	.74
	Ordering Statistics 1	

Contents

	Sorting Statistics
	Creating Custom Statistics 177
	Modifying Statistics
	Deleting a Custom Statistic 179
	Modifying a Custom Statistic's Expression
	Selecting Nodes and Interfaces 180
	Unselecting Nodes or Interfaces
	Selecting a Time Period 184
	Creating Constraints
	Creating a Constraint 186
	Creating a Custom Constraint
	Adding an AND or OR Clause 188
	Modifying Constraint Values 189
	Deleting Constraints and Clauses 190
	Creating Parameters 190
	Creating a Parameter 191
	Example: Creating a Parameter for Use in a Constraint 193
	Example: Creating a Parameter to Display a Custom Report in Object
	Manager
	Displaying Parameters
	Modifying Parameter Values
	Deleting Parameters
	Creating Rules
	Creating a Rule
	Changing a Rule Clause Using the Components Window
	Applying a Rule to a Different Statistic
	Deleting a Rule204Modifying or Adding a Clause205
	Deleting a Rule Clause
	Deleting a Rule Clause 205
Chapter 7	Scheduling and Generating Reports
	Using the Web Access Server
	Graphic Display Requirements
	UNIX Requirements
	Specifying a Drill-Down Depth Constraint
	Scheduling Report Generation 210

	Generating Reports Manually	219
	Generating Reports Using trendtimer	220
	Viewing Report Generation Results	221
	Disabling Report Generation	222
	Deleting Schedules and Events	224
	Deleting a Schedule	224
	Deleting an Event from a Schedule	224
Chapter 8	Deploying Reports	227
	Using the Deployment Wizard	228
	Deploying a Report	228
	Undeploying a Report	235
Chapter 9	Creating Forms	237
	Forms Overview	238
	Form Elements	238
	Creating a Form	239
	Displaying the Database Table	241
	Specifying the Form Type	242
	Creating an Update or Modify Statement	243
	Adding an Input Field	244
	Adding an Input Combination Box	246
	Adding Other Elements to Forms	248
	Deploying Forms	249
	Using the Form Deployment Wizard	249
	Starting the Form Deployment Wizard	249
	Deploying a Form	250
	Undeploying a Form	252
Chapter 10	Using Report Viewer	255
	The Report Viewer Interface	256
	Multiple Document Interface	256
	Title Bar	257
	Menu Bar	257
	File Menu	257
	Edit Menu	258

	View Menu	259
	Window Menu	259
	Help Menu	260
	Status Bar	260
	Toolbar	261
	Report Window	261
	Viewing Reports	262
	Opening a Report	262
	Opening a Report with a Deferred Selection	263
	Selecting Nodes and Interfaces	263
	Selecting a Time Period	263
	Drilling Down for Data	264
	Refreshing Elements in a Report	266
	Opening Report Links	266
	Modifying Reports	268
	Modifying Parameters	269
	Saving Reports	270
	Printing Reports	270
Chapter 11	Using the Web Access Server	271
	The Web Access Server Interface.	272
	Web Access Server Links Bar	273
	Deploying and Undeploying Reports	274
	Deploying a Report	
	Undeploying a Report	277
	Deploying and Undeploying URLs	278
	Deploying a URL	278
	Undeploying a URL	280
	Viewing Deployed Items	281
	Opening a Report or URL	282
	Viewing a Report Using a URL	284
	Resetting Parameters	286
	Deferred Selections	286
	Selecting Nodes and Interfaces	287
	Selecting a Time Period	289
	Dwilldowng	200
	Drilldowns	290

	Opening Report Links	292
	Viewing Items in the History or Favorites Folders	294
	Viewing Elements in Separate Frames	294
	Modifying Reports	295
	Editing Graphs and Tables	295
	Modifying Parameter Values	297
	Setting Preferences.	298
	Changing Your User Profile	298
	Changing the Appearance of the Web Access Server	299
	Adding Items to the Favorites Items Folder	301
	Adding Items Using the Home Link	302
	Adding a Report Using the Favorites Button	302
	Specifying the History Folder Settings	303
	Downloading Reports and Elements to Other Formats	304
	Sending a Report URL in Email	305
	Specifying Viewing Settings	306
	Specifying a Schedule Refresh Time	309
	Setting Browser Options	
	Logging Off of the Web Access Server	310
Appendix A	Element Properties	311
Appendix B	Using TrueType Fonts in PDF Files	361
Index		363

Contents

1

## **Getting Started**

This chapter describes three of the HP OpenView Performance Insight (OVPI) client applications (Report Builder, Report Viewer, and the Web Access Server), the prerequisites you must meet to use them, and how to start them.



For information about the Management Console client application, refer to the *Performance Insight Administration Guide*.

### **Overview**

To help you with the report preparation process, OVPI supplies client applications. The client applications provide the interface for designing, displaying, scheduling, generating, and printing management reports; and distributing reports using the Web Access Server. You can install a client application on any networked system.

The client applications discussed in this guide are as follows:

- Report Builder. Report Builder lets you build customized reports based on data from the OVPI database, modify existing reports, and deploy reports to the Web Access Server.
- Report Viewer. Lets you view, modify, and print the reports you purchased with OVPI or the custom reports you create with Report Builder.

• Web Access Server. Lets you deploy, view, schedule, and generate reports using a Web browser.

It also lets you perform administrative tasks for the OVPI client applications and services. Refer to the *Performance Insight Administration Guide* for details.

#### **Report Types**

The client applications use the following files: report definition and dataset.

#### **Report Definition**

A *report definition* file (.rep file extension) contains multiple tables, graphs, graphics, and text and retrieves its data from the database.

#### Dataset

A *dataset* file (.srep file extension) is similar to a report, except when you view a dataset report, its data is retrieved from the report, *not* the database. A dataset report is a snapshot of the data taken at the time the report is generated. This is performed by a batch generation process, which is typically set up by the Administrator. Like a report definition file, you can change many of the display attributes of a dataset report.

### **Prerequisites**

Before you can use Report Builder, Report Viewer, or the Web Access Server, ensure that you have met the following prerequisites:

- OVPI is installed. For more information about installing OVPI, refer to the *Performance Insight Installation Guide*.
- You have a user account. For more information about user accounts, see your Administrator or refer to the *Performance Insight Administration Guide*.

- You have *one* of the following Web browsers installed on the system where you will use the Web Access Server application or view the online help for Report Viewer or Report Builder:
  - Microsoft Internet Explorer 5.5 or later
  - Netscape Navigator 6.0 or later
- The Web Access Server service (OVPI HTTP Server) is running. For more information about how to check if the Web Access Server is running, refer to the *Performance Insight Administration Guide*.
- To view and generate reports properly, make sure that your display is set to *one* of the following: 8, 16, 24, or 32 bits.
- Before you attempt to build reports, which is an advanced feature of OVPI, consult your HP representative for guidance.

### **Starting the Client Applications**

You can use the client applications on either a Windows or a UNIX operating system. For a list of supported operating systems, refer to the *Performance Insight Installation Guide*.

#### **Starting Report Builder or Report Viewer**

The following sections describe how to start Report Builder and Report Viewer on UNIX and Windows systems.

#### **UNIX System**

To start Report Builder or Report Viewer on a UNIX system:

- 1 Open a new shell window on the system where the application is installed.
- **2** Navigate to the following directory:

installation\_directory/bin

In this instance, *installation\_directory* is the directory into which you installed OVPI.

**3** Type either of the following commands, and then press **ENTER**:

— ./builder

— ./viewer

#### **Windows System**

To start Report Builder and Report Viewer on a Windows system, do *one* of the following:

- From the Windows desktop, click the Start button, point to Programs, point to HP OpenView, point to Performance Insight, and then click **Builder** or **Viewer**.
- From a Windows Command Prompt window, type *one* of the following commands at the MS-DOS command prompt, and then press **ENTER**:
  - builder
  - viewer



The **builder** and **viewer** commands support a set of command-line options. For more information about these command-line options, refer to the *Performance Insight Reference Guide*.

- From Windows Explorer:
  - a Navigate to the following directory:

installation\_directory\bin

In this instance, *installation\_directory* is the directory into which you installed OVPI.

- **b** Double-click *one* of the following:
- builder.exe
- viewer.exe

#### Logging On

To log on to Report Builder or Report Viewer:

1 Start the application you want to use. For more information about how to start either application, see Starting the Client Applications on page 17.

2 Perform the action you want. (For example, on the File menu, click Open. In the Open dialog box, choose the report you want to open, and click Open.)

If you are using Report Builder and open a dataset report (.srep), you do not have to log on to the application. In any other instance, the Login dialog box opens.

The Login dialog box opens.

FLogin		×
Username:		
Password:		
System:	HEWLETT-LO6K2ZM	
Login	Cancel	

**3** Enter your username, your password, and select the system on which you want to use the application.

For more information about your user account or about creating user accounts, see your Administrator or refer to the *Performance Insight Administration Guide*.

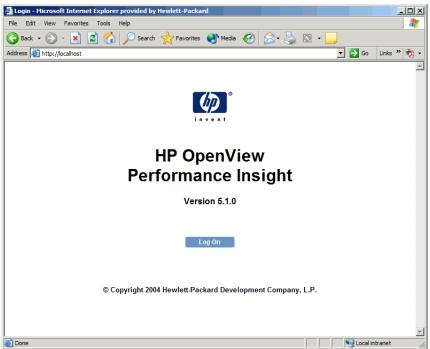
4 Click Login.

#### **Displaying the Web Access Server**

To display the Web Access Server:

1 Enter the address of Web Access Server in your Web browser. For more information about this address, see your Administrator or refer to the *Performance Insight Administration Guide*.

The Log on page appears.



2 Click Log on.

The Connect to dialog box opens.

Connect to loca	host	<u>?</u> ×
<b>?</b>		G.S.
tw-app		
User name:	2	•
Password:		
	ОК	Cancel

3 Type your username and password.

For more information about your user account or about creating user accounts, see your Administrator or refer to the *Performance Insight Administration Guide*.

- 4 Select **Save this password in your password list** if you want your password to automatically appear in the Password box each time you log on.
- 5 Click OK.

The Web Access Server appears as shown in Figure 1 on page 272. For more information about the Web Access Server, see Chapter 11, Using the Web Access Server.



If the account that you are logged on to the Web Access Server with remains inactive for more than 30 minutes, the Enter Network Password dialog box opens, requiring that you enter your password to gain access to the application.

### **Using the Client Applications**

For more information about how to use the client applications, see the following chapters:

- Chapter 2, Using Report Builder—Describes the Report Builder user interface.
- Chapter 3, Creating Reports—Describes how to create and modify report elements, set report building preferences, change Report Builder options, and save, print, open, and close reports.
- Chapter 4, Modifying Reports—Describes how to change element properties, modify graphs and tables, and create reports with deferred selections.
- Chapter 5, Linking Report Elements—Describes how to link one element to another in a report.
- Chapter 6, Modifying Data Selection—Describes how to determine the way a report's elements select data from the database and how to use OVPI's advanced data selection tools.
- Chapter 7, Scheduling and Generating Reports—Describes how to schedule and generate reports using the Web Access Server and the Schedule and Generate Tools.
- Chapter 8, Deploying Reports—Describes how to deploy and undeploy reports using the Deployment Wizard and the Deployment Tool.

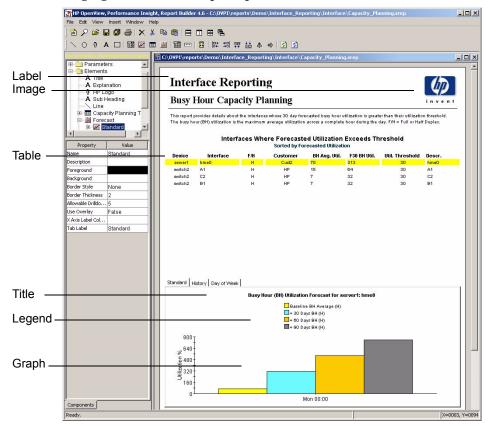
- Chapter 9, Creating Forms—Describes how to create forms, which let you change the data contained in a single database table.
- Chapter 10, Using Report Viewer and Chapter 11, Using the Web Access Server—Describe how to view reports using Report Viewer and the Web Access Server, respectively. These are the reports you purchased with OVPI or the custom reports you creating using Report Builder.
- Appendix A, Element Properties—Describes the properties for each table and graph element that you can viewing when using Report Builder.

2

## **Using Report Builder**

Report Builder lets you build, customize, and open existing reports. You can use Report Builder to:

- Build historical performance reports that contain the following: multiple graphs, tables, graphics, text, and company logos; drill-down navigation between related graphs and tables for detailed knowledge of network and device problems.
- Customize the reports you create and any of the reports currently available from HP, which support many of today's major technologies.
- Open multiple reports of different types (that is, dataset and report files).
- View existing reports.
- Create forms, which are a special kind of report. A form is a user interface that lets you change the data contained in a single database table.



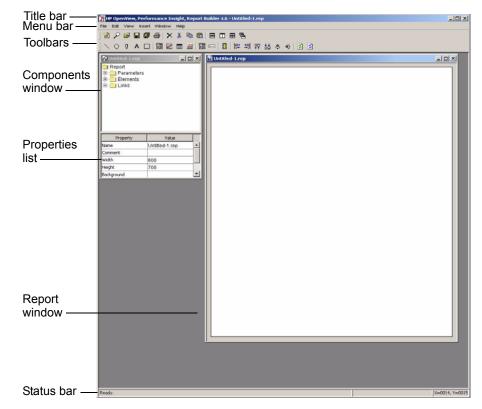
The following figure shows a sample report and its elements.

You must start Report Builder on the system where it is installed. For information about starting Report Builder, see Starting the Client Applications on page 17.

After you start Report Builder, the Report window appears in the Report Builder window. Figure 1 on page 25 shows the Report window.

### **The Report Builder Interface**

Figure 1 shows the Report Builder window after you choose **New** from the File menu and log on to Report Builder.



#### Figure 1 The Report Builder Window

Report Builder has an MDI (Multiple Document Interface) desktop. Using the MDI desktop, Report Builder lets you open, modify, and preview multiple reports of differing formats (report and dataset files). The MDI desktop uses dockable and document windows.

### **Report Builder Windows**

Report Builder uses the following types of windows:

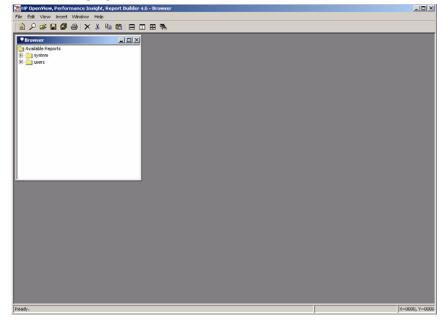
• A *dockable window* floats on top of the other windows or it snaps to a side of the application window.

The Components, Browser, and Log Viewer windows are dockable windows. For more information, see Docking Windows on page 27 and Undocking Windows on page 28.

• A *document window* appears when you open an existing report or create a new one.

The Report window is a document window. For more information, see Modifying Undocked and Document Windows on page 28.

The following figure shows the Browser window when it is undocked.



The following figure shows the Browser, Components, and Log Viewer windows when they are docked. (The Browser and Components windows are arranged in a tabbed-page format when more than one is docked on the same edge of the Report Builder window.)

THP OpenView, Per	rformance Insig	nt, Report	Builde	r 4.6 -	C:\OVPI	i\repo	rts\D	emo'	Framel	telay_	Servio	ce\Port	t\port_										. 🗆 🗴
File Edit View Ins	ert Window He	lp.																					
1 2 2 2 1	🕽 🍊 🗙 🖇	Ba 😰		DD B	E B																		
NO 0 AI						1 22			-n   🕞														
TOVA			s		104 +0	a 👬	<u>šá</u>	¢ ·	ભા 👱									 			 		
CUMPlesparsiDemotio	ameRelay_LendceR	d'part_eves	9.00.20g																				
Report																							
Parameters     Elements																							
E- Links																							
I																							
Property	v	alue																					
Name	C:\0VPfire	orts/Dem	oʻi 🔺																				
Comment																							
Width	700		_																				
Height	1700		_																				
Background			_																				
Created	Wed Oct 31																						
Components Browse	100000000	2004 4 2	• •	1																			
Components Drowse	9			- 11																			
	and server																						
Al Info Warning	Error Debug																						
Time Appl		essage																					
Tue J Builder																							
Tue J Builder																							
Tue J Builder	core, Loading n	enufile																					
Tue J Builder	core, Loading n	enu new																					
Tue 3 Builder			- 81	1000			_	_															
Tue J Builder			-		:\UWPI	(rep	20	×															
Tue J Builder			N																				
Tue J Builder	core, Loading n	enu help	-																				
				· )		_	_		_		_		_	_	_	_	_		_	_		_	
Ready.																					X=	0692,	Y=000

#### **Docking Windows**

To dock a window:

- 1 Click the title bar of the window you want to move with the left mouse button.
- 2 Drag the window to any edge (left, top, right, or bottom) of the application window.

The window snaps to the edge. For the top or bottom edge, the window snaps horizontally; for left or right edge, the window snaps vertically.

#### **Undocking Windows**

To undock a docked window:

• Press the SHIFT key and click the pointer on the window's title bar.

#### **Modifying Undocked and Document Windows**

You can minimize, maximize, close, and move undocked and document windows like any other window for your operating system.

To move a document window:

• Click the title bar of the window you want to move and drag it to the location you want.

You can minimize, maximize, restore, close, and resize undocked and document windows just like you do when you are running Windows. Click the Minimize, Maximize, Restore, or Close buttons in the upper right-hand of the window. To resize, place the pointer over any edge of the window and drag.

### **Title Bar**

The title bar is the horizontal bar at the top of the Report Builder window. It displays information about the current window. Figure 1 on page 25 shows the title bar.

### Menu Bar

Report Builder has the following menus: File, Edit, View, Insert, Window, and Help.

Report Builder also lets you use your keyboard to perform some of its operations. To the right of each menu or submenu option is a notation showing the option's *shortcut key*. The shortcut key is the key sequence that produces the same result as selecting the menu option from the menu.

### File Menu

Table 1 lists the options on the File menu.

Menu Option and Shortcut Key	Description						
New	Lets you create a new report or form.						
Open (CTRL+O)	Displays the Open dialog box, which lets you open an existing report.						
Browse	Displays the Browser window, which lets you open reports that have been deployed to the system and users folders on the Web Access Server. For more information about deploying reports, see Chapter 8, Deploying Reports.						
Close	Closes the active Report window.						
Close All	Closes all of the open Report windows.						
Save (CTRL+S)	Saves the report with the current file name to the current directory location. When you save a report for the first time, the Save dialog box will open.						
Save As	Opens the Save dialog box, which lets you save your report to any of the available formats.						

 Table 1
 Report Builder File Menu Options

Menu Option and Shortcut Key	Description
Save All	Saves all of the opened reports with their current file names to the current directory location.
Deploy	Opens the Deployment Wizard, which lets you deploy reports to the users or system folders on the Web Access Server. For more information about deploying reports, see Chapter 8, Deploying Reports.
Print (CTRL+P)	Opens the Print dialog box, which lets you print a report and specifying several different printing options.
Disconnect from server	Disconnects you from the server. A confirmation dialog box opens to confirm that you want to disconnect from the server.
Exit	Exits Report Builder.

 Table 1
 Report Builder File Menu Options (cont'd)



On UNIX systems, the Open, Save As, Print, and Page Setup dialog boxes appear differently than those for Windows systems. Refer to your operating system-specific documentation for information about how to use these dialog boxes.

### Edit Menu

Table 2 lists the options on the Edit menu.

 Table 2
 Report Builder Edit Menu Options

Menu Option and Shortcut Key	Description
Undo (CTRL+Z)	Lets you reverse the effect of the previous operation, if it is possible to do so. For example, you can undo an operation that modifies a report; however, if you change a preference, you can not undo it.
Redo (CTRL+Y)	Lets you perform the last operation you did before choosing <b>Undo</b> . For example, if you delete a circle and then restore it using <b>Undo</b> , when you choose <b>Redo</b> , Report Builder deletes the circle again.
Cut (CTRL+X)	Removes the selected object from the report and places it on the clipboard.
Copy (CTRL+C)	Copies the selected object and places it on the clipboard.
Paste (CTRL+V)	Pastes the object that you previously cut or copied.
Delete (DELETE key)	Deletes the selected object or objects but does <i>not</i> place the object or objects on the clipboard.
Select All (CTRL+A)	Selects all the objects in the active report window.
Align Top	Aligns the top edges of all the selected objects.
Align Left	Aligns the left edges of all the selected objects.
Align Right	Aligns the right edges of all the selected objects.
Align Bottom	Aligns the bottom edges of all the selected objects.

Menu Option and Shortcut Key	Description
Align Vertical	Aligns the centers of the selected objects vertically in the center of the Report window.
Align Horizontal	Aligns the centers of the selected objects horizontally in the center of the Report window.
Refresh (CTRL+F5)	Refreshes the selected element or elements in the current Report window.
Refresh All (F5)	Refreshes all the elements in the current Report window.
Preferences (ALT+ENTER)	Displays the Preferences dialog box, which lets you set your report creation preferences. For more information, see Creating Reports on page 47.
Options (ALT+O)	Displays the Options dialog box, which lets you change Report Builder options. For more information, see Specifying Options on page 109.
Parameter Values (ALT+P)	If the current report has parameters defined, this option displays the Modify Parameter Values dialog box, which lets you change any of the parameters in a report. For more information, see Modifying Parameter Values on page 197.

 Table 2
 Report Builder Edit Menu Options (cont'd)

### **View Menu**

Table 3 lists the options on the View menu.

Menu Option	Description
Components	Displays the Components window if it is not already displayed.
Log File	Displays the Log Viewer window, which displays the contents of Report Builder's log file (builder.log). The log file messages are categorized by type (all, info, warning, error, and debug).
Log Output	Displays the Output Viewer window, which displays the log file messages as they are written to the builder.log file.
Grid	Displays a grid in the Report window, which you can use to size and position elements.
Links	Displays the links for the selected source object.
Toolbars	Lets you show or hide the active toolbars.
Status Bar	Lets you show or hide the status bar.

Table 3Report Builder View Menu Options

### **Insert Menu**

Table 4 lists the options on the Insert menu.

 Table 4
 Report Builder Insert Menu Options

Menu Option	Description
Graph	Lets you add a graph to a report.
Table	Lets you add a table to a report.
Combo Box	Lets you add a combination box to a report.
Input Field	Lets you add an input field to a form.

Menu Option	Description
Input Combo Box	Lets you add an input combination box to a form.
Tabbed Area	Lets you add a tabbed area to a report.
Image	Lets you add an image to a report.
Line	Lets you add a line to a report.
Label	Lets you add a label (text) to a report.
Circle	Lets you add a circle to a report.
Rectangle	Lets you add a rectangle to a report.
Link	Lets you link two or more elements (graph, table, and tabbed page) in a report. For more information about how to link elements in a report, see Linking Elements on page 161.

 Table 4
 Report Builder Insert Menu Options (cont'd)

#### Window Menu

The Window menu lets you control Report Builder windows. Table 5 lists the options on the Window menu.



Ensure that all the windows that you want to tile are open. You cannot tile minimized windows.

Menu Option	Description							
Tile	Arranges the open Report windows so that they fill the entire Report Builder window without overlapping.							
Tile Vertically	Arranges all of the open Report windows side-by-side, so that they fill the entire window without overlapping.							
Tile Horizontally	Arranges the open Report windows top to bottom so that they fill the entire window without overlapping.							
Cascade	Arranges all of the open Report windows in an overlapping fashion so that each title bar is visible.							
Open Windows List	Lists, in the order in which you opened them, all the Report windows opened during the current session. A bullet appears next to the report that you are currently viewing.							

 Table 5
 Report Builder Window Menu Options

### Help Menu

Table 6 lists the options on the Help menu.

 Table 6
 Report Builder Help Menu Options

Menu Option	Description							
Help Topics	Displays a list of topics available within the Help system.							
About Report Builder	Displays version and copyright information for Report Builder.							

### **Toolbars**

Report Builder has a General toolbar and a Report Builder toolbar. They contain buttons for the most frequently used tasks.

#### **General Toolbar**

The following figure shows the General toolbar; by default, it always appears in the toolbar area of the Report Builder window.

		Image: block with the second secon	Image: 10 minute     Image: 10 minute       11     12     13     14
1.	New	7. Delete	13. Tile
2.	Browse	8. Cut	14. Cascade
3.	Open	9. Paste	
4.	Save		
5.	Save All	11. Tile Horizontally	
6.	Print	12. Tile Vertically	

#### **Report Builder Toolbar**

The Report Builder toolbar appears below the General toolbar when the Report window is the active window. The following figure shows the Report Builder toolbar.

$\overline{}$	0	0	A		Ħ			×	Ħ		8		믱	₽₽	<u>*</u>	\$	아	1	٢
											l	l	l					l	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
1.	Li	ne					8.	Ta	ble				1	5. A	Align	Тор	)		
2.	С	ircle					9.	Ta	bbed	Are	а		1	6. <i>i</i>	Align	Bot	tom		
3.	In	nage	•				10.	. Inp	out C	omb	o Bo	x	1	7. A	Align	Ver	tical		
4.	La	abel					11.	Inp	out Fi	ield			1	8. <i>A</i>	Align	Hor	izon	tal	
5.	R	ecta	ngle	;			12	. Lir	ık Ele	emer	nts		1	9. F	Refre	esh			
6.	С	omb	o B	ох			13.	. Ali	gn Le	əft			2	:0. F	Refre	sh /	<b>A</b> II		
7.	G	raph	۱				14.	. Ali	gn R	ight									

# **Components Window**

Components window Report 🖻 <u> </u>Parameters Location Components tree Customer 🗄 😋 Elements A 0 A Explanation 0 2 A Sub Heading 13 ~ 4 -\ 5 ± - III Customer Location Table 🗄 🧾 Exceptions 🗄 🛃 Volume 🗄 🗾 Utilization 🗄 🖰 Links 🗄 🚞 Monthly Utilization 🗄 🚞 Daily Utilization 🗄 🛅 Hourly Volume 🗄 🚞 Daily Volume Monthly Volume
 Hourly Utilization E Courly Exception 🗄 🚞 Daily Exception 🗄 🚞 Monthly Exception Properties list Property Value Name C:\OVPI\reports\Demo\.. Comment Width 700 Height 950 Background Created Tue Oct 23 2001 01:58.. Last Modified Tue Oct 23 2001 01:58. Components Browser

The Components window displays a report's elements and the elements' properties. The following figure shows the Components window.

The Components window comprises the following panes:

• **Components tree** – Displays the hierarchical contents of the report that is currently displayed in the Report window. A report's content is organized into levels. You can expand and collapse these levels. When you select items in the level, the Properties list displays the properties of that level. For more information about the hierarchical contents of a report, see Report Levels on page 38.

• **Properties list** – Lists the properties and values for the selected level or item in the Components tree. You can select most properties in the list and modify them. For more information about modifying properties, see Changing Element Properties on page 123.

## **Report Levels**

Within a report, there are three hierarchies of information: Parameters, Elements, and Links. For example, each time you create an element in a report, Report Builder adds an element item to the Elements level of the report. The following figure shows the levels and the items that can appear in the Elements level of a report.

	Untitled-1 rep
🔁 Report	
🗄 🚞 Parameters	
🖻 😋 Elements	
1	
<b>A</b> 2	
03	
😟 📈 5	
庄 📈 7	
🕂 🕂 💓 9	
😟 🕀 😥 😥	
😟 🕀 🜌 12	
😟 🕀 📈 13	
😟 🕀 📈 14	
A 15	
🗄 💼 Links	

You can expand the hierarchical levels of a report just as you do when you view the contents of a Windows system using Windows Explorer. You can expand the Elements level of a report to see the additional levels and items it contains, or collapse those levels.

If you click on a level or an item and it has properties, they will appear in the Properties list.

To change level and item properties, you can do *one* of the following depending on the level or item that is selected:

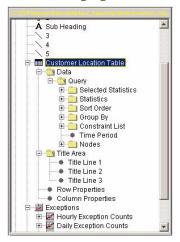
- Change the properties displayed in the Properties list.
- Right-click a level or an item to select options from a shortcut menu.

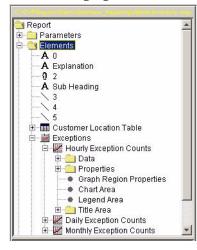
For more information about modifying properties, see Chapter 3, Creating Reports.

### Elements

The Elements level contains a report's elements, the elements' properties, and their data queries. An *element* is a graphic object (for example, a line or an image, a label, a table, a graph, or a tabbed page).

The following figure shows how the Table level appears.



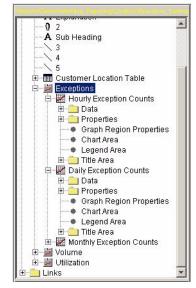


The following figure shows how the contents of the Graph level appears.

Table 7 lists the levels that each table and graph element contain.

Level	Element	Contains
Data	Both	The folder for data queries (Query). The Query folder contains the following folders: Selected Statistics, Statistics, Sort Order (for selected statistics), Group By, Constraint List (which contains Time Period, the time period for data selection), and Nodes (the nodes for data selection).
Title Area	Both	Title properties
Legend Area	Graph	Legend properties
Properties	Graph	Properties for the following: X-axis and the y-axis, region, chart, and legend
Row Properties	Table	Row properties
Column Properties	Table	Column properties

The following figure shows how the contents of a Tabbed Area level appears.

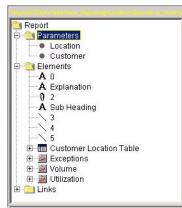


Tabled areas contain the levels listed in Table 7 for tables and graphs; however, those levels are contained beneath the tab they appear on.

### **Parameters**

A *parameter* specifies a name for a value. This name can be used in constraints, where the current value will be automatically substituted. For more information about creating parameters, see Creating Parameters on page 190.

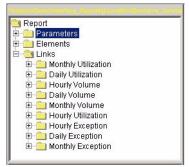
The following figure shows how the contents of the Parameters level may appear when parameters are defined in a report.



### Links

One element can link to another element in a report. You can link tables, graphs, and tabbed pages. For more information about linking elements, see Linking Elements on page 161.

The following figure shows how the contents of the Links level may appear when a report contains links.



# **Report Window**

The Report window appears in the Report Builder window after you open a new or existing report. Figure 1 shows the Report window.

When the Report window is active, you can create a new report in it or modify the report it displays. When you close the Report window, you close the report file.

The current list of open reports appears in the Window menu in the order in which you opened them; a bullet appears next to the active Report window as shown in the following figure.

	Window
	🖽 Tile
	Tile Vertically
1	Tile Horizontally
	🖶 Cascade
	1 Untitled-1.rep
	◆ 2 C:\OVPI/reports\Demo\Interface_Reporting\Location\Executive_Summary.srep

# **Logging Windows**

Report Builder can display two different types of logging windows, the Log Viewer and the Output Viewer windows.

## Log Viewer Window

The following figure shows the Log Viewer window; it displays the contents of Report Builder's log file (builder.log). The log file messages are categorized by type (all, info, warning, error, and debug). (This is a dockable window.)

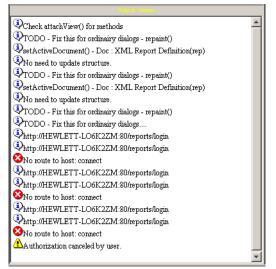
B Log Viewer					
All Info Warning Error Debug					
	Timestamp	Application	Module	Message	
Ę	Tue Dec 17	Builder	Unknown	Log opened : C:\OVPI/log/builder.log	
Ę	Tue Dec 17	Builder	main init	Log initialised	
Ę	Tue Dec 17	Builder	core curs	Platform cursor size is 32,32 using 256 col	]
Ę	Tue Dec 17	Builder	System.out	0 snapins loaded.	]
Ę	Tue Dec 17	Builder	core, menubar	Loading menu file	]
	Tue Dec 17		core, menubar	Loading menu new	]
Ę	Tue Dec 17	Builder	core, menubar	Loading menu edit	
q	Tue Dec 17	Builder	core, menubar	Loading menu view	
- 1	Tue Dec 17			Loading menu insert	
q	Tue Dec 17	Builder	core, menubar	Loading menu window	
9	Tue Dec 17	Builder	core,menubar	Loading menu help	
q	Tue Dec 17	Builder	System.out	Registering snapin Desktop	]
9	Tue Dec 17	Builder	Unknown	Log opened : C:\OVPI/log/builder.log	]
	Tue Dec 17		main init	Log initialised	]
9	Tue Dec 17	Builder	core curs	Platform cursor size is 32,32 using 256 col	]
q	Tue Dec 17	Builder	System.out	0 snapins loaded.	]
q	Tue Dec 17	Builder	core,menubar	Loading menu file	]
	Tue Dec 17		core,menubar	Loading menu new	
	Tue Dec 17		core,menubar	Loading menu edit	
9	Tue Dec 17	Builder		Loading menu view	
	Tue Dec 17		core, menubar	Loading menu insert	
	Tue Dec 17		core,menubar	Loading menu window	]
	Tue Dec 17		core, menubar	Loading menu help	
G	Tue Dec 17	Builder	System.out	Registering snapin Desktop	]
9	Tue Dec 17	Builder	Unknown	Log opened : C:\OVPI/log/builder.log	-

To display the Log Viewer window, choose Log File from the View menu.

To clear the messages in the window, right-click the Log Viewer window and choose **Clear** from the shortcut menu.

## **Output Viewer Window**

The following figure shows the Output Viewer window; it displays the log file messages as they are written to the builder.log file. (This is a dockable window.)



To display the Output Viewer window, choose Log Output from the View menu.

# **Status Bar**

The status bar, which is located at the bottom of the Report Builder window, displays the status information for the current operation. The following figure shows the status bar.



The status bar has the following components:

• Status text. Displays messages about the current operation.

For example, when a report is loaded, the following message appears in the status text area:

Report loaded

- Progress bar. Displays a completion percentage for operations that may take some time.
- Current pointer location. The coordinates display the current location of the mouse pointer in relation to the upper left-hand corner of the Report window. This is useful when you are drawing an element in the Report window.

3

# **Creating Reports**

Using HP OpenView Performance Insight's (OVPI) Report Builder, you can create new reports or modify existing reports. This chapter describes how to create a report. Specifically, it describes how to do the following:

- Create, select, resize, move, cut and paste, and delete report elements.
- Set the preferences (defaults) that Report Builder will use when you create a report.
- Change Report Builder's options.
- Save, print, open, and close reports.
- Export reports, tables, graphs, and graph overlay data.

# **Creating a Report**

To create a report:

- 1 Do *one* of the following:
  - To create a new report, do one of the following:
    - Choose New from the File menu, and then choose Report from the shortcut menu.

- Click 📋 on the general toolbar, choose **Report** from the Create New dialog box, and then click **OK**.
- To modify a report on your system, follow the procedure in Opening Reports on Your System on page 50, and then proceed with Step 2.
- To modify a report on the Web Access Server, choose **Browse** from the File menu.

The Login dialog box opens.



You only have to log on the first time you open or browse for an existing report.

- 2 Enter your username and your password, and click Login.
  - If you are creating a new report, the Components and Report windows appear. By default, Report Builder creates a blank report with the following filename: Untitled-1.rep. The Report Builder toolbar displays.
  - If you are modifying a report on the Web Access Server, go to Step 2 in Opening Reports on the Web Access Server on page 51, and then proceed with Step 3 in this procedure.
- 3 Reposition the windows as needed (see Report Builder Windows on page 26).
- 4 Use the Report Builder toolbar, the Insert menu, or the shortcut menus available in the Components tree to create your report.

То	See
Display a grid in the Report window.	Displaying the Grid on page 53
Create elements (images, labels, graphic objects, tables, graph, and tabbed areas).	Adding Elements on page 53
Select elements.	Selecting Elements on page 96
Position and transfer elements (move, microposition, resize, copy, cut, and paste).	Positioning and Transferring Elements on page 97
Delete elements.	Deleting Elements on page 100

### See (cont'd)

Align elements.	Aligning Elements on page 101
Refresh the Report window.	Refreshing Elements on page 103
Change the Report Builder options.	Specifying Options on page 109

- 5 After you create elements, you can do any of the following:
  - Link the report's tables, graphs, and tabbed areas (see Linking Elements on page 161).
  - Modify your report by doing the following:

То

- Modify graphs (see Modifying Graphs on page 126).
- Modify tables (see Modifying Tables on page 148).
- Create a deferred selection (see Creating Reports with Deferred Selections on page 152).
- Modify how graph and table elements will select data from the database (see Chapter 6, Modifying Data Selection).
- Specify more advanced ways (constraints and parameters) to define data selection (see Creating Constraints on page 185 and Creating Parameters on page 190).
- 6 After you create your report, do any of the following:

То	See
Save the report.	Saving Reports on page 117
Print the report.	Printing Reports on page 118
Close the report.	Closing Reports on page 119
Generate and schedule the report.	Chapter 7, Scheduling and Generating Reports
Deploy the report to the Web Access Server in order to view it using the Web Access Server.	Chapter 8, Deploying Reports
View the report using Report Viewer or the Web Access Server.	Viewing Reports on page 262 Viewing Deployed Items on page 281

# **Opening Reports**

You can open the following types of reports:

- Report Definition (.rep) A type of report that retrieves data from the database each time you run the report.
- Dataset (.srep) A type of report that contains a snapshot of data taken from a database. For example, you can save a .rep file as a .srep file and use it as a demo report.

You can open a report by using any one of the following methods:

- Open dialog box Lets you open reports that are located on your system. See Opening Reports on Your System on page 50.
- Browser window Lets you open reports that have been deployed to the Web Access Server. See Opening Reports on the Web Access Server on page 51.
- **builder** command Lets you open reports on your system or those that have been deployed to the Web Access Server. For more information about the **builder** command, refer to the *Performance Insight Reference Guide*.
- Drag-and-drop Lets you drag a report from your file management application (for example, Windows Explorer) and drop it into the Report Builder window. See Opening Reports Using Drag-and-Drop on page 52.



When using Report Builder only, you can open dataset reports (.srep) without logging on to the application.

# **Opening Reports on Your System**

To open a report on your system:

- **1** Do one of the following:
  - On the General toolbar, click 📴
  - From the File menu, click **Open**.

The Open dialog box opens.

Look in:	🗀 reports		*	🗈 💣 🔝 🛙
<b>i Kecent</b>	Demo	ay_Service		
Desktop				
	its			
My Compute	er 🖉			
My Compute	er File name:			Open

- 2 Navigate to the folder that contains the report you want to open.
- **3** To open the report, do *one* of the following:
  - Double-click the report.
  - Select the report, and then click **Open**.

## **Opening Reports on the Web Access Server**

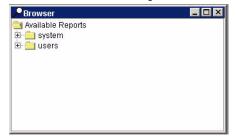
To view a report on the Web Access Server, the report must be deployed there first. You can deploy reports to the Web Access Server using any of the following applications:

- Deployment Wizard (see Using the Deployment Wizard on page 228)
- Web Access Server (see Deploying and Undeploying Reports on page 274)

To open a report located on the Web Access Server:

- **1** Do one of the following:
  - On the General toolbar, click 🔎
  - From the File menu, click **Browse**.

The Browser window opens.



Reports are deployed to the following folders:

- System All users can view the reports deployed in this folder; however, only the Administrator can deploy reports here.
- Users This folder contains user-specific folders, which contain deployed reports. There is one folder for each user in the Users folder. Only the user who owns the folder and the Administrator can view the reports deployed in this folder.
- 2 Expand the folder that contains the report you want to open. A list of reports in the folder appears.
- 3 Double-click the report you want to open.

## **Opening Reports Using Drag-and-Drop**

You can drag a report from your file management application (for example, Windows Explorer) and drop it into the Report Builder window.

To open a report using the drag-and-drop method:

- 1 Using your file management application, find the report that you want to open.
- 2 Ensure that Report Builder is running.
- 3 Drag the report to the Report Builder window.

If you have not logged on to the application yet, log on using the Login dialog box which will open.

The report is displayed.

# **Displaying the Grid**

You can display a grid to help you size and position elements in the Report window. When the grid is displayed, elements that you create or move will snap to the grid.

To display the grid, choose Grid from the View menu.

# **Adding Elements**

You can add elements to a report using the Report Builder toolbar, the Insert menu, and the shortcut menu, which is available when you right-click the Elements level in the Components tree.

You can add the following kinds of elements:

- Images See Adding Images on page 54.
- Labels See Adding Labels on page 56.
- Graphic objects (circles, rectangles, and lines) See Adding Graphic Objects on page 59.
- Tables See Adding Tables and Graphs on page 62.
- Graphs See Adding Tables and Graphs on page 62.
- Combo Box See Adding a Combination Box on page 59.
- Tabbed areas See Creating Tabbed Areas on page 91.

After you add an element to a report, the element will appear in the Report window, and an element item will appear in the Components tree of your report. For example, after you add an image, the text "Image" appears in the Components tree. You can change an element's name (see Changing Element Names on page 102).

# **Adding Images**

You can add an image (for example, a company logo) to your report. The following file formats are supported:

- .gif
- .jpg
- .png

### Adding an Image

To add an image:

- **1** Do one of the following:
  - On the Report Builder toolbar, click 🚺.
  - From the Insert menu, click Image.
  - Right-click the report's Elements level, and choose **Insert Image** from the shortcut menu.

The pointer changes to a crosshair.

- **2** Do *one* of the following:
  - To create an element of a default size (200 x 200 pixels), click the pointer in the Report window.
  - To create an element of an exact size, position the pointer (a crosshair) in the Report window where you want the upper-left corner of the element, and then drag the pointer until you reach the desired size.

The Open dialog box opens.

<b>T</b> Open				×
Look in:	🖄 My Docume	nts	*	🗈 💣 📰 📰
Recent Desktop My Document				
	File name:			Open
My Network.	Files of type:	All Files		Cancel

- 3 Navigate to the folder that contains the file you want to include.
- 4 Do one of the following:
  - Select the file, and click **Open**.
  - Double-click the file.

The image appears in the Report window, and an "Image" item appears in the Components tree. You can change an element's name (see Changing Element Names on page 102).

### **Editing an Image**

To edit an image:

1 Select the image in the Report window or in the Components tree.

The Properties list displays the image's properties and the current values for those properties.

An image's properties are as follows: Name, Description, Width, Height, X, Y, Foreground, and File Name. For a description of each of these, see Appendix A, Element Properties.

2 Click the Value box next to any property to change its value.

For example, to change the image:

a Click the Value box next to File Name. The Open dialog box opens.

- **b** Locate a new image.
- **c** Do *one* of the following:
  - Select the file, and click **Open**.
  - Double-click the file.

The new image appears in the Report window.

**3** To update the value, click in another Value box or move the pointer over the image.

# **Adding Labels**

To add a label:

- **1** Do one of the following:
  - On the Report Builder toolbar, click A.
  - From the Insert menu, click Label.
  - Right-click the report's Elements level, and choose **Insert Label** from the shortcut menu.
- **2** Do *one* of the following:
  - To create an element of a default size (200 x 200 pixels), click the pointer in the Report window.
  - To create an element of an exact size, position the pointer (a crosshair) in the Report window where you want the upper-left corner of the element, and then drag the pointer until you reach the desired size.

A red box appears. By default, the text, "Label", appears in the box.

- 3 Click the pointer in the box. An insertion point appears.
- 4 Enter the text you want.

The label appears in the Report window, and a "Label" item appears in the Elements level of the report. You can change an element's name (see Changing Element Names on page 102).

For more information about how to align labels, see Aligning Elements on page 101.

### **Modifying a Label**

You can do the following to modify a label:

• Edit label text.

You can edit label text using the Report window or the report's Properties list.

• Change text attributes (font, size, bold, italics).

### **Editing Label Text**

You can edit label text by using the Report window or the Properties list. You can also use the following key sequences to edit label text: CTRL+C (copy), CTRL+X (cut), and CTRL+V (paste).

To edit label text using the Report window:

- 1 Click the label to select it. An insertion point appears.
- 2 Edit the text.

To edit label text using the Properties list:

- 1 Click the label in the Report window. The label element is selected in the components tree.
- 2 In the Properties list, click the Value box next to Text. The Label Text dialog box opens.



- 3 Edit the text.
- 4 Click OK.

### **Changing Text Attributes**

To change text attributes:

1 Select the label in the Report window or in the Components tree.

The Properties list displays the label's properties and the current values for those properties.

An image's text attribute properties are as follows: Font Name, Font Size, Bold, and Italic. For a description of each of these, see Appendix A, Element Properties.

- 2 In the Properties list, click the Value box next to the property you want to change, and select or type another value.
- **3** To apply the change, do *one* of the following:
  - Place the pointer over the label in the Report window.
  - Click in any other Value box in the Properties list.
  - *Text box only*: Press **ENTER** after you type the value.

### Copying, Cutting, Pasting, and Deleting a Label

To copy, cut, paste, or delete a label:

- 1 Click the label in the Report window to select it.
- 2 Do the following:
  - To copy a label, choose **Copy** from the Edit menu or press **CTRL+C**.
  - To paste a label, choose **Paste** from the Edit menu or press **CTRL+V**. (The label is pasted on top of the label that you copied.)
  - To cut a label, choose Cut from the Edit menu or press CTRL+X.
  - To delete a label, do *one* of the following:
    - Press the **DELETE** key.
    - Choose **Delete** from the Edit menu.
    - Right-click the label, and choose **Delete Label** from the shortcut menu.

# **Adding Graphic Objects**

To add a line, circle, or rectangle:

- 1 Do one of the following:
  - On the Report Builder toolbar, click the button for the object you want to add.

Graphic Object	<b>Toolbar Button</b>
Line	
Circle	0
Rectangle	
From the Insert menu, click the object	you want to add.

- Right-click the report's Elements level, and choose the object you want to add from the shortcut menu.
- **2** Do *one* of the following:

•

- To create an element of a default size (200 x 200 pixels), click the pointer in the Report window.
- To create an element of an exact size, position the pointer (a crosshair) in the Report window where you want the upper-left corner of the element, and then drag the pointer until you reach the desired size.

The object appears in the Report window, and a "Line", "Circle", or "Rectangle" item will appear in the Elements level of the report, depending on the type of object you added. To change the name of the element, see Changing Element Names on page 102.

## **Adding a Combination Box**

You can add a combination box to a report. You might use the combination box to update a drilldown value in a table or a graph.

For example, suppose you want to create a report that filters an entire interface set by several common criteria and then displays this information in a table. First, you would need to set up several combination boxes for the criteria selection, and then you would need to link those boxes to the table that will display the information. Thus, when the report is complete, the table would show only the interfaces that met the selection criteria.

One such combination box that might be created in this scenario might be a box that lets you choose an interface based on customer assignment. The procedure in this section shows how such a combination box might be created.

To add a combination box to a report:

- **1** Do *one* of the following:
  - On the Report Builder toolbar, click 🧾 .
  - From the Insert menu, click **Combo Box**.
  - Right-click the form's Elements level, and choose **Combo Box** from the shortcut menu.
- **2** Do *one* of the following:
  - To create an element of a default size (200 x 200 pixels), click the pointer in the Report window.
  - To create an element of an exact size, position the pointer (a crosshair) in the Report window where you want the upper-left corner of the element, and then drag the pointer until you reach the desired size.

The Combo Box wizard opens.

- **3** Enter a name for the combo box (for example, Customer Selection) and then click **Next**. (A name and a description is optional.)
- 4 To select a database table that the combination box will display:
  - a Expand a data source folder (for example, Generic)
  - **b** Select a data table (for example, KV\_CUSTOMER).
  - c Click Next.
- **5** To select the statistics that you want:
  - **a** To select a statistic, do *one* of the following:
    - Double-click a statistic in the Choose from box.

- Select a statistic in the Choose from box, and click
- **b** To remove a statistic from the Select Statistics dialog box, do *one* of the following:
  - Double-click a statistic in the Selected statistics box.
  - Select a statistic in the Selected statistics box, and click  $\blacklozenge$ .
- c Click Next.

For example, for customer selection, you might choose cust\_name, Key ID, and cust\_id.

6 In the Display Statistic list, click the statistic that you want to assign to the combination box and then click **Next**.

For example, select cust\_name to assign the customer's name to the box.

- 7 Do the following:
  - a Review the summary of the information that the combination box will contain.
  - **b** If necessary, click **Back** to return to make a change. After you make any changes, click **Next** until you return to the summary.
  - c Click Finish.

A combination box is created in the Report window. The combination box for customer selection mentioned in the example scenario may look similar to the following after it is created:



You would need to link any combination boxes to the table that will display the information.

When Customer Unassigned is selected, the associated table will shows all rows for which the cust\_id statistic is not defined. When a specific customer is selected, the associated table shows only the rows that pertain to the selected customer.

After you create a combination box, you can use the Components tree to change its properties. Specifically, you can add a label (for example, "Select Customer" to the top of a combination box, which will appear as the first option in a combination box. This option will choose data from the destination element without applying any constraints.

To locate these properties, select the Combination box in the Components tree. In the properties list, you will see the following: Enable No Constraints Option, No Constraints Label, and Default to No Constraints. For more information about each of these properties, see Appendix A, Element Properties.

## **Adding Tables and Graphs**

The Table and Graph wizards let you add tables and graphs elements to reports. The wizards prompt you to specify some or all of the following information depending on the type of element you are creating and the method you are going to use to create that element:

• Name and Description

Lets you enter a name for the element and a description. These become the element's Name and Description properties in the report's Properties list.

• Select a Data Source

Lets you select a database table from which to obtain data for the element. Report Builder interrogates the database and displays a list of the different reporting groups found.

A *group* is a related set of database tables, typically organized by technology (such as RMON or Frame Relay) or by vendor (such as Empire or Cisco). Under each group, there are folders organized by technology that contain tables or a list of database tables. The tables are listed by their SQL names and include raw, rate, and summary tables.

• Choose the Time Column's Name

Lets you choose the time column's name if you have selected a table from the Property Tables or Generic categories, which collect their data based on time.

Select Statistics

Lets you select the statistics the element will display. A *statistic* is usually an expression or an SQL table column name. This includes SQL aggregate functions like min., max, and avg.

• Set Time Period

Lets you select the time period for which the element will select data.

• Add Titles

Lets you specify the title of the element.

• Nodes, interfaces or both

Lets you select the nodes, interfaces or both from which the element will retrieve data if you have selected a table from the Managed category.

You can defer node and interface selection until you view the report. For more information about how to defer node and interface selection, see Creating Reports with Deferred Selections on page 152.

• Graph only: Select Graph Attributes

Lets you select whether the graph's data should be graphed by time or by node if you selected a table from the Managed category.

• Graph only: Select Graph Style

Lets you select one of the following graph styles: Area, Stacking Area, Bar, Stacking Bar, Pie, Plot, Scatter Plot.

• GOS Graph only: Y-axis labels

Lets you select the GOS labels and values that will appear on the y-axis of the GOS graph.

• GOS Graph only: Statistic weights and GOS values

Lets you select the values needed to perform the weighted average of each statistic.

### Adding a Graph

### Task 1: Select the graph option.

Do one of the following:

- On the Report Builder toolbar, click
- From the Insert menu, click **Graph**.
- Right-click the report's Elements level, and choose **Insert Graph** from the shortcut menu.

### Task 2: Specify the size of the graph in the report.

Do one of the following:

- To create an element of a default size (200 x 200 pixels), click the pointer in the Report window.
- To create an element of an exact size, position the pointer (a crosshair) in the Report window where you want the upper-left corner of the element, and then drag the pointer until you reach the desired size.

📑 Graph Wizard			×
Element Name and De Enter a name and desc			
Name:			]
Description:			
		< Back N	Next > Cancel

Figure 1 shows the Element Name and Description window.

#### Figure 1 Element Name and Description Window

Supplying this information is optional. To enter a name and description, go to Task 3; otherwise, click **Next** and go to Task 4 on page 66.

#### Task 3: If needed, specify a name for the table and a description of it.

- 1 In the Name box, enter a name for the element. (This becomes the element's Name property in the report's Properties list.)
- 2 In the Description box, enter a description of the element. (This becomes the element's Description property in the report's Properties list.)
- 3 Click Next.

### Task 4: Choose a graph style.

Figure 2 shows the Select Graph Style window.

🕂 Graph Wizard	×
Select Graph Style	
	invent
Choose one of the following Graph Style	S:
Area	<u>*</u>
Stacking Area	
Bar	
Stacking Bar	
Pie	
Plot	
Scatter Plot	×
	< Back Next > Cancel
	< Back Next > Cancel

### Figure 2 Select Graph Style Window

- 1 Choose a graph style.
- 2 Click Next.

#### Task 5: Select a data source for the graph.

Figure 3 shows the Select a Data Source window.

🔄 Graph Wizard			×
Select a Data Source			Ø
			nvent
Select a data table from an available data source			
🧰 Data Sources			
🗄 💼 Managed Categories			
🗄 💼 Generic			
I I Create as a GOS graph			
I Create as a GOS graph			
	< Back	Next >	Cancel

#### Figure 3 Select a Data Source Window

- 1 Expand the data source folders and select the data table that you want from one of the following folders:
  - Managed Category. This folder contains all the different data collections that are configured within OVPI. All tables found within this folder are registered data tables that are managed by report packs. Selecting a table from this folder will give you access to the time-series data associated with the specific property table of the management category. An implicit data join will be made between the data table and property table pair.

You will be allowed to build a query against a data table and its property table. The set of available statistics is all of the columns in the data table and all of the columns in the property table.

• Generic. This folder contains all the data collections found in the database. Thus, if you want to graph data from generic or non-OVPI tables, these tables would appear in this folder and not in the Managed Category folder.

**2** To create a Grade of Service (GOS) graph, select the Create as a GOS graph box.

*Grade of service* is used for system health reporting and Service Level Agreements (SLAs). See Creating Grade of Service Graphs on page 77 for more information.

3 Click Next.

Occasionally, there is no data available for a graph; for example, this can happen when polling cycles are missed or network errors occur. You can decide how to graph missing data by setting the Hole properties after you create the graph. For more information, see Displaying Missing Graph Data on page 146.

#### Task 6: Select how the data should be graphed.

Figure 4 shows the Select Graph Attributes window.

🕂 Graph Wizard			×
Select Graph Attributes Select whether you want to graph data time or node.			
Graph By			
⊙ Time ⊂ Node			
	< Back	Next >	Cancel

#### Figure 4 Select Graph Attributes Window

- **1** Do one of the following:
  - Click **Time** to graph the data by time.
  - Click **Node** to graph the data by node.

- 2 Click Next.
- 3 Do one of the following depending on the type of data source you have selected for the graph:
  - Managed Category. Go to Task 9 on page 71.
  - Generic. Do one of the following depending on the way in which you choose to graph the data:
    - Time. Go to Task 7.
    - Node. Go to Task 8 on page 70.

#### Task 7: Select the name of the time column.

🔚 Table Wizard					X
Enter the Time Column's Name					
	Time Column Name:	dsi_status_tim	e <b>v</b>		
			< Back	Next >	Cancel

#### Figure 5 Enter the Column's Name Window

- 1 Select the name of the time column from the Time Column Name list.
- 2 Click Next.
- **3** Go to Task 9 on page 71.

#### **F** Graph Wizard X Select Node Columns Select the columns that define a node in the table. Choose from: Node Columns: Key ID Target Name Table Key cust\_fk Description dsi\_status dsi\_status\_time ⇔ 4 < Back Next > Cancel

### Task 8: Select the node columns.

### Figure 6 Select Node Columns Window

- 1 To select a node column, do *one* of the following:
  - Double-click a node column in the Choose from box.
  - Select a node column in the Choose from box, and click
- 2 To remove a node column from the Node Columns box, do *one* of the following:
  - Double-click a node column in the Node Columns box.
  - Select a node column in the Node Columns box, and click 🗢.
- 3 Click Next.

### Task 9: Select the statistics that the graph will display.

Figure 7 shows the Select Statistics window.

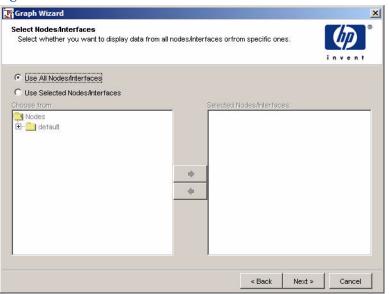
Select the statistics that you wa	nt to appear in your ele	ement.	 invent
hoose from:	Selected	statistics:	
lime Period	<b>^</b>		
Delta Time			
Samples			
otal_samples			
AVGmemUtil			
MAXBHmemUtil			
AVGCPUUtil			
MAXBHCPUUtil	\$		
AVGbuffUtil			
MAXBHbuffUtil			
[OTnumProcesses			
FOTmemUtilXcep			
OTbuffUtilXcep			
OTCPUUtilXcep			
4VGavailability			
MNavailability	<b>•</b>		

### Figure 7 Select Statistics Window

To select and remove statistics:

- 1 To select a statistic, do *one* of the following:
  - Double-click a statistic in the Choose from box.
  - Select a statistic in the Choose from box, and click  $\clubsuit$ .
- **2** To remove a statistic from the Select Statistics dialog box, do *one* of the following:
  - Double-click a statistic in the Selected statistics box.
  - Select a statistic in the Selected statistics box, and click 🗢.
- 3 Click Next.

If you selected a table from the managed category, the Select Nodes/Interfaces window opens; go to Task 10 on page 72; otherwise, go to Task 11 on page 73.



#### Figure 8 shows the Select Nodes/Interfaces window.



#### Task 10: Select the nodes and interfaces from which the graph will display data.

Do one of the following:

- Click Next to select data from all nodes and interfaces (Use All Nodes/Interfaces), which is the default.
- Click Use Selected Nodes/Interfaces to select specific nodes and interfaces.

To select specific nodes and interfaces, do the following:

- a Expand a node's folder to display its interfaces.
- **b** To select a node or an interface, do *one* of the following:
  - Double-click a node or an interface in the Choose from box.
  - Select a node or an interface in the Choose from box, and click

If you select a node, all of its interfaces are automatically selected.

c To remove a node or an interface, do *one* of the following:

- Double-click a node or an interface in the Selected Nodes/Interfaces box.
- Select a node or an interface in the Selected Nodes/Interfaces box, and click
- d When you have selected the nodes and interfaces that you want, click **Next**.

Depending on which wizard window opens next, do the following:

- Create y-axis Labels window. (See Figure 12 on page 80.) This window opens if you selected the **Grade of Service** option in Task 1 on page 66. To complete your GOS graph, see Creating a GOS Graph on page 80.
- Set Time Period window. (See Figure 12 on page 80.) This window opens if you did *not* select the **Grade of Service** option in Task 1 on page 66. Proceed with Task 11.

#### Task 11: Set a time period for the graph.

Figure 9 shows the Set Time Period window.

Use Relative Time	
Use Absolute Time	
Relative	
Start	Duration
Previous     Hour(s)	C Default
C This Hour	C For Hour(s)
	C Until now
Example: Aug 26, 2004 3:00:00 PM - Aug 26, 2	004 4:00:00 PM

#### Figure 9 Set Time Period Window

• Select **Use Relative Time**. Go to Task 12.

• Select Use Absolute Time. Go to Task 13 on page 75.

## Task 12: Set a relative time period.

- 1 In the Start box, do *one* of the following:
  - To select a current time period, click the **This** *time period* button. Click the *time period* arrow and select an option. For example, if the time period is This Week, the report displays data for the current week.
  - To select a previous time period, click the **Previous** *n time period* button. Enter a number in the box, and then click the *time period* arrow, and select an option. For example, if the time period is Last 1 Week(s), the report displays data for the last full week (Sunday to Sunday) prior to the current date.
- 2 In the Duration box, do *one* the following:
  - Click **Default** to use the default duration period.
  - Click For *n time period* to set the duration. Enter a number in the box, and then click the *time period* arrow, and select an option.
  - Click **Until Now** to display data for selected time period up until the current time. For example, if it is Thursday, and you select a time period of 1week, the report will display data for the prior week (Sunday to Sunday) through Thursday.
- 3 Click Next.
- 4 Go to Task 14 on page 76.

### Task 13: Set an absolute time.

The initial start and end times in the Set Time Period window (absolute time) represent the range of available data in the database.

🔄 Graph Wizard	×
Set Time Period Select a time period that is relative (relative to the time when the elementis viewed) or absolute (a specific time period).	invent <sup>®</sup>
C Use Relative Time	
No Data Available	
Absolute	
Start Time: Dec 31, 1969 7:00:00 PM	
End Time: Dec 31, 1969 7:00:00 PM	
< Back Next >	Cancel

1 Click the Browse button next to the Start Time box or the End Time box. A window similar to this one opens:



2 Click the down arrow to display a calendar, similar to the one below:

2003 × May ×						
Sun	Mon	Tues	Wed	Th	Fri	Sat
27	28	29	30	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	2	з	4	5	6	7
12	- A D	)0		-	AM	÷

- 3 Click the Month and Year arrows to select the month and year you want.
- 4 Click the *Hour*, *Minutes*, *Seconds*, and *Time of Day* arrows to select the time.
- **5** Click a date in the calendar.

After you click a date, the calendar window closes, and the selected date and time display in the Start Time (or End Time) window. You can click the down arrow to reopen the calendar if you want to make changes.

- 6 Click **OK** when you finish setting the date and time.
- 7 Click Next.

#### Task 14: Specify one or more titles for the graph.

Figure 10 shows the Add Titles window.

🕂 Graph Wizard			×
Add Titles Select a title box, and then enter the title you want to appear above the	element.	l	
Titles	1		
Title 1:			
Title 2:			
Title 3:			
	< Back	Next >	Cancel

#### Figure 10 Add Titles Window

- 1 Select a Title*n* check box.
- 2 Enter a title in the text area. A title can have up to three lines.
- 3 Click Next.

## Task 15: Close the graph wizard.

A summary of the information entered.	invent
Property	Value
Graph Style	Stacking Bar
Description	
Timeperiod Type	Absolute
Selected Nodes/Interfaces	All
CollectionName	DeviceResource
Title 1	
Timezone	EST
GOS graph	false
End time	Dec 31, 1969 7:00:00 PM
Name	
Selected Statistics	MAXBHmemUtil
Element Type	Managed Object
Graph By	Time
Start time	Dec 31, 1969 7:00:00 PM
TableName	dailyview_DeviceResource_DevExecutive

Figure 11 shows the Summary window opens

### Figure 11 Summary Window

Click Finish.

The graph appears in the Report window, and a graph item appears in the Elements level of your report.

## **Creating Grade of Service Graphs**

When you create a graph, you have the option of making the graph a Grade of Service (GOS) graph. GOS is used for system health reporting and Service Level Agreements (SLAs). GOS converts sets of individual historical performance statistics into a graph using a weighted stacked-bar format.

You can select any set of metrics and assign a grading scale to each based on the relative importance of that metric. A grading scale (for example, excellent, good, fair, and poor) allows you to concentrate troubleshooting efforts immediately on areas where performance is substandard. Grade of Service reports alleviate data overload that can result from massive amounts of network data available from countless devices and sources. Critical parameters for a given device are rolled up into an overall indicator that reflects that device's performance level.

### Grade of Service Example

Suppose you want to compute the GOS for a particular LAN segment. You determine that the significant parameters contributing to your LAN GOS are Utilization, Collisions, Errors, and Overhead. Table 1 lists the relative contributions of those parameters.

Parameter	Weighting
Utilization	40%
Collisions	25%
Errors	25%
Overhead	10%

 Table 1
 Example — Parameter Contributions to GOS

You decide to include the following categories of service in your GOS graph: Excellent, Good, Fair, and Poor.

In this case, a score of 1 for an individual parameter or for weighted, combined parameters will fall in the excellent range. Similarly, a score of 2 will be good; a score of 3 will be fair, and a score of 4 will be considered poor performance.

Additionally, you must also determine what ranges of scores for individual parameters constitute Excellent, Good, Fair, or Poor service. Table 2 lists the ranges of scores for your parameters.

Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor
< 5%	6–15%	16-30%	> 30%
< 5%	6–10%	11-15%	> 15%
< 1%	2-5%	6–10%	> 10%
< 5%	6–10%	11–15%	> 15%

 Table 2
 Example — Score Ranges for Service Level Categorization

If, at a given time, you receive a Utilization value of 6% (Good=2), Collisions of 4% (Excellent=1), Errors of 3% (Good=2), and Overhead of 13% (Fair=3); your GOS for that time period is calculated as follows:

$$(0.40 \times 2) + (0.25 \times 1) + (0.25 \times 2) + (0.10 \times 3)$$
  
 $0.80 + 0.25 + 0.50 + 0.30 = 1.85$ 

In this case, the GOS is between 1 and 2; this score falls in the Good range.

## **Creating a GOS Graph**

To create a GOS graph, Complete tasks 1–8 in the procedure described in Adding Tables and Graphs on page 62. Figure 12 shows the Create Y-axis Labels window, which opens after you selected the **Grade of Service** option in Task 5 on page 67.

Graph Wizard Create Y-axis Labels Create the GOS labels and values that you want to app Click the Axis Label or Value boxes, and then enter a le	abel or a value. 📃	
Axis Label	Value	
Excellent	Value	1
Good		2
Marginal		3
Poor		4
Critical		5
	< Back Next >	Cancel

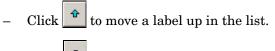
Figure 12 Create Y-axis Labels Window

# Task 1: Create the GOS labels and values that you want to appear of the Y-axis of the graph.

You can have as many labels as you like; each label has a value associated with it. The values shown by default in the Create Y-axis Labels window represent the result of the weighted average computation described in Creating Grade of Service Graphs on page 77.

- 1 In the Create Y-axis Labels dialog box, do the following:
  - **a** To edit a label, click the Axis Label or Value boxes, and enter a new axis label or value.
  - **b** To add a label to the list, click
  - **c** To delete a label from the list, select the label, and click  $\times$ .

**d** To rearrange the order of the labels in the list, select a label from the list, and then do *one* of the following:



- Click to move a label down in the list.
- 2 When you are finished, click Next.

#### Task 2: Select the values needed to calculate the weighted average of each statistic.

Figure 13 shows the Statistic Weights and GOS Values window.

Marginal Poor Critical 20 30 Maximum Valu

### Figure 13 Statistic Weights and GOS Values Window

In the example described in Grade of Service Example on page 78, the parameters In Utilization and Out Utilization both contribute 50% each to the GOS weighting. Both statistics have the same valuations (0% - 10% is Excellent, 11% - 15% is Good, 16% - 35% is Poor, and 36% and greater is Critical).

- 1 To modify the values, click the cell you want to change.
- 2 Type a new value.

You can use the TAB key to advance to the next box.

Before you click **Next** in the Statistic Weights and GOS Values dialog box, ensure that you verify that the sum of all the weights is 100, and that each statistic's weighted value increases.

- 3 Click Next.
- 4 To complete the graph, go to Task 11 on page 73.

You can change the y-axis labels and weighted values after you create the graph. To change these values, see Changing GOS Y-Axis Labels on page 145 and Changing GOS Weighted Values on page 146, respectively.

## **Adding a Table**

To add a table:

### Task 1: Select the table option.

Do one of the following:

- On the Report Builder toolbar, click
- From the Insert menu, click **Table**.
- Right-click the report's Elements level, and choose **Insert Table** from the shortcut menu.

### Task 2: Specify the size of the table in the report.

Do one of the following:

- To create an element of a default size (200 x 200 pixels), click the pointer in the Report window.
- To create an element of an exact size, position the pointer (a crosshair) in the Report window where you want the upper-left corner of the element, and then drag the pointer until you reach the desired size.

### Task 3: If needed, specify a name and description for the table.

The Element Name and Description window opens (Figure 1 on page 65).

Supplying this information is optional. To enter a name and description, go to Task 3; otherwise, click **Next** and go to Task 10 on page 89 of this procedure.

- 1 In the Name box, enter a name for the element. (This becomes the element's Name property in the report's Properties list.)
- 2 In the Description box, enter a description of the element. (This becomes the element's Description property in the report's Properties list.)
- 3 Click Next.

## Task 4: Select a data source for the table.

The Select a Data Source window opens.

Table Wizard			×
Select a Data Source			Ø
			invent
Select a data table from an available data source			
Data Sources			
Custom Query			
		,	
	< Back	Next >	Cancel

Figure 14 Select a Data Source Window

1 Expand the tree until you find the data table you want.

The following folders are available:

- **Managed Categories**. This folder contains all the different data collections that are configured within OVPI. All tables found within this folder are registered data tables that are managed by report packs. Selecting a table from this folder will give you access to the time-series data associated with the specific property table of the management category. An implicit data join will be made between the data table and property table pair.
- **Property Tables**. This folder contains property tables. These are not data holding tables. These tables list all the objects managed by OVPI. A single query will be made to the selected table with no joins.
- **Generic**. This folder contains a list of all database tables that can be accessed by the OVPI clients. These tables can be anything from the actual tables required to manage OVPI itself, to the actual data and property tables. This is for advanced users. A single query will be made to the selected table with no joins.
- **Custom Query**. Lets you type an SQL SELECT statement, which will select data from a table in the database that you are currently connected to.
- 2 Select the data table, then click **Next**.

Depending on the type of table you selected, one of the following happens:

- If you selected a table from the property or generic categories, the Determine if the Table is Time-Based window opens. Go to Task 5.
- If you selected Custom Query, the Enter the Generic SQL Statement window opens. Go to Task 7 on page 87.
- If you selected a table from the managed category, the Select Statistics window (Figure 7 on page 71) opens. Go to Task 8 on page 87.

## Task 5: Specify if the data table is based on time.

The Determine if the Table is Time-Based window opens.

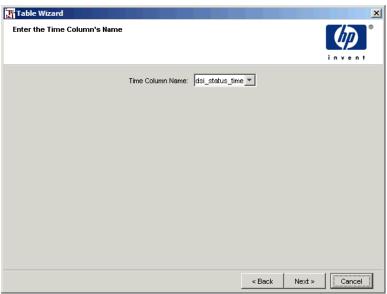
Table Wizard	×
Determine if the Table is Time-Based	
	Invent
Is this a time-based table?	
Yes	
C No	
	< Back Next > Cancel

### Figure 15 Determine if the Table is Time-Based Window

- 1 Specify if the table you selected from the Select a Data Source window is time-based by clicking **Yes** or **No**.
- 2 Click Next.

Do one of the following:

- If you clicked **Yes**, the Enter Time Column's Name window opens. Go to Task 6 on page 86.
- If you clicked **No**, go to Table 8 on page 87.



## Task 6: Select the name of the time column.

## Figure 16 Enter the Column's Name Window

- 1 Click the Time Column Name arrow, and select the name of the time column from the list.
- 2 Click Next, and go to Task 8 on page 87.

## Task 7: Type your generic SQL statement.

The Enter the Generic SQL Statement window opens.

Table Wizard			×
Enter the Generic SQL Statement Enter your generic SQL statement:			Ø
			invent
,			
	< Back	Next >	Cancel

### Figure 17 Enter the Generic SQL Statement Window

- 1 In the text area, type an SQL statement that will define the data for the table.
- 2 Click Next.

The Add Titles window (Figure 10) opens. Go to Task 11 on page 89.

### Task 8: Select the statistics that the table will display.

The Select Statistics window opens (Figure 7 on page 71).

- 1 To select a statistic, do *one* of the following:
  - Double-click a statistic in the Choose from box.
  - Select a statistic in the Choose from box, and click
- **2** To remove a statistic from the Select Statistics window, do *one* of the following:
  - Double-click a statistic in the Selected statistics box.

• Select a statistic in the Selected statistics box, and click 🗢.

## 3 Click Next.

Depending on the category of table you selected, the following will occur.

- If you selected a table from the managed category, the Select Nodes/Interfaces window opens (Figure 7 on page 71). Go to Task 9.
- If you selected a table from the property or generic categories that was time-based, the **Set Time Period** window opens (Figure 9 on page 73). Go to Task 10 on page 89.
- If you selected a table from the property or generic categories that was not time-based, the **Add Titles** window opens (Figure 10 on page 76). Go to Task 11 on page 89.

### Task 9: Select nodes and interfaces.

To select nodes and interfaces, do one of the following:

- Click **Next** to select data from all nodes and interfaces (**Use All Nodes/Interfaces**), which is the default.
- Click Use Selected Nodes/Interfaces to select specific nodes and interfaces.

To select specific nodes and interfaces, do the following:

- a Expand a node's folder to display its interfaces.
- **b** To select a node or an interface, do *one* of the following:
  - Double-click a node or an interface in the Choose from box.
  - Select a node or an interface in the Choose from box, and click



If you select a node, all of its interfaces are automatically selected.

- **c** To remove a node or an interface, do *one* of the following:
  - Double-click a node or an interface in the Selected Nodes/Interfaces box.
  - Select a node or an interface in the Selected Nodes/Interfaces box, and click .

d When you have selected the nodes and interfaces that you want, click Next.

#### Task 10: Set a relative or absolute time period for data selection.

The Set Time Period window opens (Figure 9 on page 73).

#### To select a relative time period:

- 1 Click Use Relative Time.
- 2 To select a current time period, click the *time period* arrow and select a **This** *time period* option (**This Hour**, **This Week**, **This Month**, or **This Year**). For example, if the time period is **This Week**, the report displays data for the current week.
- 3 To select a previous time period, click the Last arrow, select an option, and then enter a number in the Last box. For example, if the time period is Last 1 Week(s), the report displays data for the last full week (Sunday to Sunday) prior to the current date.
- 4 Select the **Until Now** check box to display data for selected time period up until the current time. For example, if it is Thursday, and you select a time period of 1week, the report will display data for the prior week (Sunday to Sunday) through Thursday.
- 5 Click Next.

### To select an absolute time period:

- 1 Click Use Absolute Time. See the instructions in Task 13 on page 75.
- 2 Click Next.

### Task 11: Specify one or more titles for the graph.

The Add Titles window opens (Figure 10 on page 76).

- 1 Select a **Titlen** box.
- 2 Enter a title. A title can have up to three lines.
- 3 Click Next.

#### Table Wizard × Summary A summary of the information entered. invent Value Property My Table Name Element Type Custom Query Title 1 Description Time-Based true Selected Statistics received\_usec < Back Finish Cancel

#### The Summary window opens.

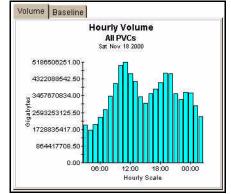
#### Task 12: Close the table wizard.

Click Finish.

The table appears in the Report window, and a table item appears in the Elements level of your report. You can change an element's name (see Changing Element Names on page 102).

## **Creating Tabbed Areas**

A *tabbed area* allows multiple elements (tables and graphs) to appear in the same area of the report. Each element has its own tab. You can view the element by selecting its tab. Figure 18 shows how a tabbed area appears in a report.





## **Creating a Tabbed Area**

To create a tabbed area in a report:

- 1 Do one of the following:
  - On the Report Builder toolbar, click 🗾 .
  - From the Insert menu, click **Tabbed Area**.
  - Right-click the report's Elements level, and choose Insert Tab from the shortcut menu.
- **2** Do *one* of the following:
  - To create an element of a default size (200 x 200 pixels), click the pointer in the Report window.
  - To create an element of an exact size, position the pointer (a crosshair) in the Report window where you want the upper-left corner of the element, and then drag the pointer until you reach the desired size.

A tabbed area appears in the Report window, and a **Tab** item appears in the **Elements** level of the report. You can change an element's name (see Changing Element Names on page 102).

## **Deleting a Tabbed Area**

To delete a tabbed area, do one of the following:

- Right-click the **Tab** item in the Components tree, and choose **Delete Tab Area** from the shortcut menu.
- Right-click the tabbed area in the Report window, and choose **Delete Tabbed Area** from the shortcut menu.

## Adding Tabs to a Tabbed Area

To add a tab to a tabbed area:

- 1 To add a table or graph tab to a tabbed area, do *one* of the following:
  - Right-click the **Tab** item in the Components tree, and choose **Insert Graph in Tab** or **Insert Table in Tab** from the shortcut menu.
  - Right-click the tabbed area in the Report window, and choose Add Graph Tab or Add Table Tab from the shortcut menu.

If you want to add a tab to a tabbed area that already contains tabs, right-click on a tab's label to display the appropriate shortcut menu. If you do not click on a tab's label, the graph or table shortcut menu is displayed.

Enter a Label for the Tab			
		12	invent
Tab Label:			
		6 1	26
	< Back	Next >	Cancel

The Enter a Label for the Tab window opens.

- 2 In the Tab Label box, type the a label for the tab, and click **Next**.
- **3** Do *one* of the following:
  - To create a graph, go to Task 3 on page 65 and complete the procedure.
  - To create a table, go to Task 3 on page 83 and complete the procedure.

## **Modifying Tabs**

You can cut, copy, paste, and delete a tab.

To copy, cut, paste, or delete a tab:

1 Right-click the name of the tab in the tabbed area in the Report window. A shortcut menu opens.

- 2 Choose any of the following options from the shortcut menu:
  - Copy Selected Tab. Lets you copy a tab.
  - **Paste to Tabs**. Lets you paste a tab.
  - Cut Selected Tab. Lets you cut a tab.
  - Delete Selected Tab. Lets you delete a tab.
  - **Delete Tabbed Area**. Lets you delete the tabbed area.

## **Setting Tab Order**

To change the order in which tabs are arranged in a tabbed area:

1 Right-click the **Tab** item in the Components tree, and select **Set Tab Order** from the shortcut menu.

The Set the Tab Order dialog box opens.

Set the Tab Order	×
Ŷ.	
Tabs	
Hourly Byte Count Table	
Hourly Modem Count Table	
OK Cancel	

- **2** Select a tab from the Tabs list.
- **3** Do *one* of the following:
  - Click 🔹 to move the tab toward the front the list.
  - Click 🔹 to move the tab toward the end of the list.

## **Creating Report Links**

Reports can contain links to other reports, applications, and Uniform Resource Locators (URL). A *report link* takes specific information from an element (graph, table, image, or label) in a report (the source report), and uses the information as the input to a report parameter (in the case of a report to report link) or to an argument (in the case of a report to application or URL link).

When you trigger the link in the source report, the destination of the link (report, application, or URL) is displayed with the specified information from the source report.

Report links are created in reports using the Management Console's Catalog Manager application. To use Catalog Manager, you must have an account with Administrator privileges. Refer to the *Performance Insight Administration Guide* for more information about using Catalog Manager to create links.

If a report you are viewing with Report Builder contains a link, the cursor will change from an arrow to a hand when it is placed over the link. Additionally, depending on the type of element used for the link, the following occurs:

• Elements that are the destination of a report link are surrounded by a blue border.

Blue border— Hand cursor—

Text in a label or in a table column is underlined.

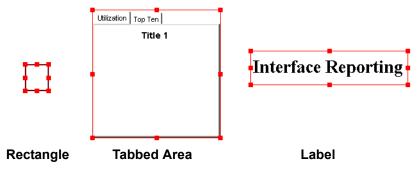
This behavior is illustrated in the following example:

Blue border—	Device Summary Mon, May 12 12:00 AM			
	Device	Busy Hour CPU Util	Busy Hour Buffer Util	Busy Hour Memory Util
	Cisco 02	85.00	98.23	94.67
Hand cursor—	Cisco (TR)	94.75	97.97	87.56
	<u>Cisco d+</u>	82.50	97.95	82.70
	Cisco 01	84.50	97.41	86.97
Underlined text	ŕ			

If an element is linked to multiple items, the Select a Link dialog box will open. Select the link you want to open, and click **OK**.

# **Selecting Elements**

You can select one element or multiple elements. After you select an element, handles outlining the element indicate that it has been selected. The following figure shows examples of selected elements:



## **Selecting an Element**

To select an element, do any of the following:

- In the Report window, click the element. The element is highlighted in the Components tree.
- Select the element in the Components tree. Handles appear around the object in the Report window.
- Place the pointer above and to one side of the element, then press and hold the left mouse button and drag the pointer so a rectangle surrounds the element.

## **Selecting Multiple Objects**

To select multiple elements, do any of the following:

• Hold down the SHIFT key and click each element you want to select.

• Place the pointer above and to one side of the elements, then press and hold the left mouse button and drag the pointer so a rectangle surrounds the elements.

You cannot select multiple elements in the Components tree.

## **Canceling Element Selection**

To cancel the selection of an element, move the pointer away from the selected element's outline, and click the left mouse button anywhere in the Report window.

To cancel the selection of all elements, do either of the following:

- Place the pointer outside of the selected group of elements, and then click the left mouse button
- Press **ESC**.

To cancel the selection of one element within a group of selected elements, place the pointer over the selected element's outline, hold down the **SHIFT** key, and then click the element.

# **Positioning and Transferring Elements**

You can move, resize, copy and paste, and cut and paste elements.



Report Builder pastes an element in the same location where it was copied or cut. When pasted at the same location as an existing element, the element or elements are offset down and to the right of the original element.

## **Moving Elements**

To move an element:

1 Place the pointer on the element you want to move, and then press and hold **CTRL**.

The moving pointer (an arrow-ended crosshair) appears.

2 Drag the element to the new location.

## **Micropositioning Elements**

You can move elements precisely, 1 pixel at a time. This type of movement is called *micropositioning*.

To microposition an element or a group of elements:

- 1 Select the element or the group of elements you want to microposition (see Selecting Elements on page 96).
- 2 Press **CTRL+ARROW** key. (Press the appropriate arrow key to move the element left, right, up, or down.)

For example, if you press **CTRL+RIGHT ARROW**, the selected element or elements will move 1 pixel to the right.

## **Resizing Elements**

You can resize an element by dragging its sizing handles.

To resize an element:

- 1 Select the element you want to resize. For more information about how to select an element, see Selecting Elements on page 96.
- 2 Place the pointer over a resize handle of the element.

The sizing handle (a double-ended arrow) appears.

3 Drag the sizing handle until the element is the size you want.

Alternatively, you can also change the size and position of an element by changing the element's properties in the Components tree. For more information, see Changing Element Properties on page 123.

## **Copying and Pasting**

You can copy and paste elements within a report or between reports.

To copy and paste an element or a group of elements:

- 1 Select the element or the elements you want to copy (see Selecting Elements on page 96).
- **2** Do *one* of the following:
  - On the Report Builder toolbar, click 🗎.
  - From the Edit menu, click **Copy**.
  - CTRL+C
- 3 Click in the Report window to paste the element or elements.
- 4 Do one of the following:
  - On the Report Builder toolbar, click
  - From the Edit menu, click **Paste**.
  - CTRL+V

## **Cutting and Pasting**

You can cut and paste elements within a report or between reports.

To cut and paste an element or a group of elements:

- 1 Select the element or the elements you want to cut (see Selecting Elements on page 96).
- 2 Cut the element or group of elements by doing one of the following:
  - On the Report Builder toolbar, click 👗
  - From the Edit menu, click **Cut**.
  - CTRL+X

- 3 Click in the Report window to paste the element or elements.
- 4 Do *one* of the following:
  - On the Report Builder toolbar, click 📴.
  - From the Edit menu, click **Paste**.
  - CTRL+V

# **Deleting Elements**

You can delete element in the Report window or in the Components tree. (To delete a tab or a tabbed area, see Deleting a Tabbed Area on page 92 and Modifying Tabs on page 93.)

To delete an element:

- 1 Select the element in the Report window (see Selecting Elements on page 96) or in the Components tree.
- **2** Do one of the following:
  - On the Report Builder toolbar, click  $\times$ .
  - From the Edit menu, click **Delete**.
  - Right-click the element in the Report window or in the Components tree, and choose **Delete** *Element* from the shortcut menu, where *Element* is the kind of element you selected.
  - *Report window only*: Press **DELETE**.

# **Aligning Elements**

You can rearrange elements in the Report window by aligning them relative to each other.

To align one or more elements:

1 Select the elements you want to align (see Selecting Elements on page 96).

The elements are aligned with the element that is the closest to the alignment location. For example, if you want to align the tops of two elements, the element that is furthest from the top is aligned according to the placement of the element that is nearest to the top of the Report window.

2 Select an alignment option.

To align	<b>Toolbar Button</b>	Edit Menu Option
Left edges	D#	Align Left
Right edges	+	Align Right
Top edges		Align Top
Bottom edges	<u>5</u>	Align Bottom
Element centers vertically	÷.	Align Vertical
Element centers horizontally	-Of-	Align Horizontal

# **Changing Element Names**

After you create an element in your report, the element will appear in the Report window, and the element will appear in the Components tree of your report. For example, after you create an image, the text "Image" appears in the Components tree. You can change the element's name. For example, you can rename "Image" to "Company Logo".



In a report, each element's item name must be unique.

To change an element's name:

1 Select the element.

Its properties are displayed in the Properties list of the Components window.

- 2 Click the Value box next to the **Name** property in the Properties list.
- **3** Enter a name for the element.

If you supply a name already used by another element, the following message appears.

👸 N am	e not Unique
8	The name Utilization is already is use by another Element
	OK

4 Move the pointer to the Report window to apply the name change.

# **Refreshing Elements**

To refresh the selected element or elements in the current Report window, do *one* of the following:

- On the Report Builder toolbar, click 🔯 .
- From the Edit menu, click **Refresh**.

To refresh all the elements in the current Report window, do *one* of the following:

- On the Report Builder toolbar, click
- From the Edit menu, click **Refresh All**.

# **Displaying Online Help**

To display online Help, select Help Topics from the Help menu.

If you have not specified a Web browser in which the online Help will display, the Options dialog box opens, displaying only the Browser tab.

For more information about how to specify a Web browser, see Specifying a Web Browser for Online Help on page 111. If you click **Cancel** in the Options dialog box, a message appears reminding you that you must specify a Web browser and how to do so.

For more information about Help Topics, see the section on "Displaying Online Documentation" in the *HP OpenView Performance Insight Administration Guide*.

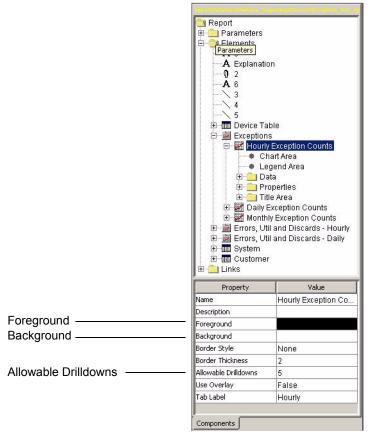
# **Setting Report Builder Preferences**

By default, Report Builder has a standard set of properties that it uses when you create a report. You can set these properties using the Preferences dialog box.

To set preferences, choose **Preferences** from the Edit menu. The Preferences dialog box appears.

Treferences	X
Table Headers Table Cells Table Data Properties	
General Title Area Graph Legend Statistics	_
Foreground:	
# of allowable drilldowns: 5	
OK Cancel Appl	٧

Alternatively, you can change these properties in report's Properties list on a report-by-report basis. The following example shows the properties displayed on the General tab of the Preferences dialog box as they appear in a graph's Properties list:



## **Types of Report Preferences**

There is a default set of preferences for following report areas: General, Title Area, Graph, Legend, Statistics, Table Headers, Table Cells, and Table Data Properties.

In addition to setting the values of these options as preferences, you can also change their values at any time in the report's Properties list. See Appendix A, Element Properties for details.

## General

Following are the options available for graph and table elements when you select the General tab in the Preferences dialog box:

- Foreground (See page 324.)
- Background (See page 314.)
- Allowable Drilldowns (See page 312.)

## **Title Area**

Following are the options available for graph and table elements when you select the Title Area tab in the Preferences dialog box:

- Border Style (See page 315.)
- Background (See page 314.)
- Foreground (See page 324.)
- Font Name (See page 323.)
- Font Size (See page 323.)
- Bold (See page 315.)
- Italic (See page 329.)

## Graph

Following are the options available for graph data when you select the Graph tab in the Preferences dialog box:

- Graph by (See page 325.)
- Rotation (See page 342.)
- Elevation (See page 321.)
- Depth (See page 319.)
- Foreground (See page 324.)
- Background (See page 314.)
- Border Style (See page 315.)
- Border Thickness (See page 315.)

- Font Name (See page 323.)
- Font Size (See page 323.)
- Bold (See page 315.)
- Italic (See page 329.)

## Legend

Following are the options available for graph legends when you select the Legend tab in the Preferences dialog box:

- Format (See page 324.)
- Orientation (See Legend Orientation on page 333.)
- Foreground (See page 324.)
- Background (See page 314.)
- Border Style (See page 315.)
- Border Thickness (See page 315.)
- Font Name (See page 323.)
- Font Size (See page 323.)
- Bold (See page 315.)
- Italic (See page 329.)

## **Statistics**

Following is the option available for table and graph elements when you select the Statistics tab in the Preferences dialog box: Font.

You can choose a default font for the text in your tables and graphs, including a typeface (such as Times New Roman) and type size (such as 10 point). You can also select bold (B) or italic (I) as the type style.

## **Table Headers**

Following are the options available for graph and table elements when you select the Table Headers tab in the Preferences dialog box:

• Foreground (See page 324.)

- Background (See page 314.)
- Border Style (See page 315.)
- Border Thickness (See page 315.)
- Font Name (See page 323.)
- Font Size (See page 323.)
- Bold (See page 315.)
- Italic (See page 329.)

## **Table Cells**

Following are the options available for table cell values when you select the Table Cells tab in the Preferences dialog box:

- Foreground (See page 324.)
- Background (See page 314.)
- Border Style (See page 315.)
- Border Thickness (See page 315.)
- Border Sides Left (See Show Cell Left Border on page 345.)
- Border Sides Right (See Show Cell Right Border on page 345.)
- Border Sides Top (See Show Cell Top Border on page 346.)
- Border Sides Bottom (See Show Cell Bottom Border on page 345.)
- Margin Width (See page 336.)
- Margin Height (See page 336.)
- Border Thickness (See page 315.)
- Show Column Labels (See page 346.)
- Allow Column Resize (See page 312.)
- Multiline Column Labels (See page 338.)
- Show Row Labels (See page 346.)
- Track Cursor

### **Table Data Properties**

Following is the option that is available for fixed table columns when you select the Table Data Properties tab in the Preferences dialog box: Number of Fixed Columns. See page 339.

A *fixed column* is one that does not scroll horizontally. Specifically, the Number of Fixed Columns option specifies that the n leftmost columns of a table should not scroll horizontally. For example, suppose the leftmost column of a table contained a device name. You would set the Number of Fixed Columns option to 1 to be able to view the device name.

## **Setting Preferences for a Report**

To set your report preferences:

- 1 From the Edit menu, click **Preferences**. The Preferences dialog box opens.
- 2 Select the tab for the type of preference you want to change. For more information about the preference types, see Types of Report Preferences on page 105.
- 3 Change any settings necessary.
- 4 Click OK.

# **Specifying Options**

Using the Options dialog box (Figure 19 on page 110), you can do the following:

- Change the Web Access Server's host name, port number or both (Server tab).
- Specify a Web browser in which the online Help will display (Browser tab).
- Enable or disable logging, specify a destination directory for the log file, and enable or disable debug tracing (Logging tab).

- Override the Cell Background color defined by a rule and use the color specified by the table's Selected Cell Background property instead and set the look and feel of the application (Display tab).
- Set the look and feel for the graphical user interface.
- Use all or minimal features of the wizards for graphs, tables, and combo boxes (Wizards tab).
- Specify character encoding.



The Options dialog box for Report Viewer contains only the Server, Logging, and Browser tabs.

Figure 19 shows the Options dialog box for Report Builder.

T Options
Server Browser Logging Display Wizards Encoding
Host ren.americas.cpgcorp.net
Port 80
Use SSL
Results Surtan Defaults
Reset to System Defaults
NOTE: When you make changes to the server information, you must logout and log back in for the changes to take effect.
OK Cancel Apply
OK Cancel Apply

**Figure 19 Options Dialog Box** 

## **Changing Web Access Server Information**

When you installed OVPI, you supplied information about the Web Access Server. The *Web Access Server* controls Report Builder's access to the database. Using the Options dialog box, you can change the Web Access Server's host name, port number or both after your initial installation of OVPI. To change Web Access Server information:

- 1 From the Edit menu, click **Options**. The Options dialog box opens, as shown in Figure 19.
- 2 Click the Server tab.
- **3** Do one or both of the following:
  - In the Host box, enter the name of the Web Access Server.
  - In the Port box, enter the port number of the Web Access Server.
- 4 Click the **Reset to System Defaults** button to reset the values for the Host and Port boxes to their original default values.
- 5 Click OK.



You must close and reopen Report Builder to have the Web Access Server changes take effect.

## Specifying a Web Browser for Online Help

Before you can display the online Help documentation, you must specify a Web browser in which the documentation will display. For a list of supported Web browsers, see Prerequisites on page 16.

To specify a Web browser:

- 1 From the Edit menu, click **Options**. The Options dialog box opens, as shown in Figure 19 on page 110.
- 2 Click the Browser tab, and do *one* of the following:
  - Enter the Web browser's full path and application file name in the Browser Application box.
  - Click the ellipsis button. The Open dialog box opens. Locate the Web browser's application file name and double-click it.

For example, the full path and application file name for Microsoft Internet Explorer might be as follows:

### C:\Program Files\Plus!\Microsoft Internet\IEXPLORE.EXE

3 Click OK.

## **Specifying Log File and Debug Settings**

Logging information is generic and not always useful when trying to identify problems. Debugging information is usually more helpful when trying to find out where an error has occurred.

Using the Options dialog box, you can enable or disable logging, specify a file name, path, or both for the application's log file, and enable or disable debug tracing.

The application's defaults are as follows:

- Logging is enabled.
- The application's log files are located in *installation\_directory*/log and called viewer.log (Report Viewer) and builder.log (Report Builder), respectively. In this instance, *installation\_directory* is the directory into which you installed OVPI.
- Debug tracing is disabled.

To specify logging and debugging settings:

- 1 From the Edit menu, click **Options**. The Options dialog box opens, as shown in Figure 19 on page 110.
- 2 Click the Logging tab.
- **3** To specify logging status, do *one* of the following:
  - To enable logging, select Enable logging.
  - To disable logging, click to clear the **Enable logging** check box.
- 4 To change the name or path of the application's log file, do *one* of the following:
  - Enter the new location, file name, or both in the Log File box.
  - Click the ellipsis (...) button to display the Open dialog box, locate the log file, and then click Open.

If the log file you specify does not exist, the application will create it for you in the directory you specified.

- 5 To specify debug tracing status, do *one* of the following:
  - To enable debug tracing, select **Enable debug tracing**.

• To disable debug tracing, click to clear the **Enable debug tracing** check box.

Note the following points:

- If logging and debug tracing are enabled, the debug tracing information is included in the application's log file.
- If logging is disabled and debug tracing is enabled, the debugging information is sent to a window *only* if the application was started from a shell window (UNIX).
- If the application was not started from a window, you will not be able to see the debug tracing information unless you enable logging and view the application's log file.
- 6 Do *one* of the following:
  - Click **Apply** to apply each change.
  - Click **OK** to apply all of your changes and close the Open dialog box.

## **Overriding a Rule's Cell Background Property**

When you select a row in a table, it is highlighted. If there is a rule applied to the statistic that specifies a specific color for the Cell Background property, the row is highlighted with that color. For example, suppose you created a rule for the Key ID statistic that applies a red background to any Key ID data that is less 3. If you select the row associated with the Key ID statistic, the row is highlighted with red.

If there is no rule associated with the statistic in the selected row, Report Builder uses the color associated with the table's Selected Cell Background property; by default, this is yellow. To see this value, expand the table in the component's tree and click **Cell Properties**. You can override the Cell Background color applied by a rule and use the table's Selected Cell Background color instead for all table rows.

To override a rule's Cell Background color:

- 1 From the Edit menu, click **Options**. The Options dialog box opens, as shown in Figure 19 on page 110.
- 2 Click the Display tab.
- 3 Click the Selection color will override colors defined by Rules.
- 4 Click Apply.

## Setting the Look and Feel

You can set the look and feel of the graphical user interface.

To set the look and feel:

- 1 From the Edit menu, click **Options**. The Options dialog box opens, as shown in Figure 19 on page 110.
- 2 Click the Display tab.
- 3 Select *one* of the following options from the Look and Feel list:
  - Windows. Uses the Windows look and feel.
  - Metal. Uses the default Java look and feel.
  - Motif. Uses the Motif look and feel (UNIX only).
  - **System Default**. Uses the look and feel of your current operating system (Windows or Motif).
- 4 Click OK.

## **Specifying Wizard Features**

You can specify whether you want to use all or minimal features of the wizards for graphs, tables, and combo boxes. By default, Report Builder uses the full wizards.

To change the features of the wizards:

1 From the Edit menu, click **Options**. The Options dialog box opens, as shown in Figure 19 on page 110.

- 2 Click the Wizards tab.
- **3** Click *one* of the following:
  - **Use full wizards**—The full wizard walks you through all the steps needed to fully create an element.
  - **Use minimal wizards**—The minimal wizard walks you through only the most basic steps needed to create an element. You must complete the remaining required steps later.
- 4 In the Display Statistics by box, select how you want statistics to appear in any report that you create. For example, if you want statistics to display by their alias, click **Alias**.
- 5 Click OK.

## **Specifying Statistic Display**

You can select how statistics will display in wizard windows. For example, suppose you decide to display statistics by their descriptions rather than by their alias names, which is the default. When you run the graph wizard, the Select Statistic window will list the available statistics by their descriptions.

To specify statistic display:

- 1 From the Edit menu, click **Options**. The Options dialog box opens, as shown in Figure 19 on page 110.
- 2 Click the Wizards tab.

- **3** Click *one* of the following:
  - Alias. Displays statistics by their aliases.
  - **Description**. Displays statistics by their descriptions.
  - If a statistic does not have a description, its alias is displayed instead.
  - Label. Displays statistics by their labels.
  - Name. Displays statistics by their names.
- 4 Click OK.

## **Specifying Character Encoding**

*Character encoding* is the method used to represent characters digitally by assigning a unique code to each character in order to convert it to bytes. When you import or export non-ASCII data using any file other than XML, OVPI lets you specify character encoding.

Character encoding may be necessary when you save a file as CSV or import a group definition. For example, Japanese typically uses UCS or SJIS character encoding. By default, OVPI uses the default encoding for the operating system you are using.

To specify character encoding:

- 1 From the Edit menu, click **Options**. The Options dialog box opens, as shown in Figure 19 on page 110.
- 2 Click the Encoding tab.
- 3 Select the encoding you want to use from the File encoding box.
- 4 Click OK.

# **Saving Reports**

After you create a report, you can save it to one of the following formats:

- Dataset (.srep)
- Report Definition (.rep)

To save a report:

- 1 Do *one* of the following:
  - To save a report with its current file name, choose **Save** from the File

menu or click 📓 on the General toolbar.

- To save all reports with their current file names, choose Save All from the File menu or click on the General toolbar.
- To save a report with a different file name or format, choose **Save As** from the File menu.

If you chose **Save As** from the File menu, or if you have never saved the report, the Save dialog box opens.

<b>T</b> Save		X
Look <u>i</u> n:	🗀 reports 💽 🗈 🖭	
🚞 Demo		
🚞 deploy		
File <u>n</u> ame:	jean <u>S</u> ave	
Files of type:	TREND Report Definition (*.rep)	!

- **2** Do one or both of the following:
  - Enter the file name in the File Name box.
  - Click the Files of Type arrow, and select a format.
- 3 Click Save.

# **Exporting Reports**

You can export a report to the following formats: CSV (comma separated value) and PDF (Portable Document Format).

To export a report:

1 From the File menu, click **Export As**.

The Export dialog box opens.

- 2 Navigate to the folder in which you want to save the report.
- 3 Click the Files of type arrow, and select a format (PDF, CSV, or Zipped CSV).

If you want to use TrueType fonts in a PDF file, see Appendix B, Using TrueType Fonts in PDF Files for more information about how to configure OVPI for TrueType fonts.

Choosing the zipped CSV format produces a zip file that contains a  $.\,{\tt csv}$  file for each element in the report.

- 4 Type a file name in the File name box.
- 5 Click Save.

# **Printing Reports**

To print a report:

**1** Do one of the following:

• From the File menu, click **Print**.

The Print dialog box opens.

Name: HP LaserJet 405	0 Series	Properties
Status: Accepting jobs		
Туре:		
Info:		Print To File
Print Range	Cop	bies
All	Nu	mber of copies: 1 茾
C Pages 1 T	M	Collate

The dialog box contains the following tabs:

- General. This tab lets you specify a printer, whether you want to print to a file, a print range, and the number of copies to print.
- Page Setup. This tab lets you specify the paper size, the printer tray for the paper, the paper orientation, and the paper margins.
- Appearance. This tab lets you specify color appearance, color quality, how the image should appear on the printed page, and job attributes (a banner page, printing priority, a job name, and a username).
- 2 Make any changes necessary, and click **OK**.

# **Closing Reports**

To close a report, do one of the following:

- From the File menu, click **Close** to close the current Report window.
- From the File menu, click **Close All** to close all open Report windows

If you have not saved the report, the following dialog box opens:

Save	Untitled-1.	rep ?		×
٩			been changec e it before clos	
	Yes	No	Cancel	

To save a report before you close it, click **Yes**. The Save dialog box opens. For more information about saving a report, see Saving Reports on page 117.

# **Exporting Elements or Data to CSV Format**

You can export an element (graph or table) or graph overlay data to comma separated value (CSV) format.

To export to CSV format:

- 1 Right-click the element.
- **2** Do *one* of the following:
  - Choose Export Element as CSV if you want to export a graph or a table.
  - Choose **Export Graph Overlay Data as CSV** if you want to export graph overlay data.

The Open dialog box opens.

- 3 Navigate to the folder in which you want to save the CSV file.
- 4 Specify a file name in the File name box, and then click **Open**.

## **Printing Graphs and Tables**

To print a graph or a table:

- **1** Right-click the graph or the table.
- 2 Choose **Print Graph** or **Print Table** from the shortcut menu. The Print dialog box opens.

Make any changes necessary, and click **OK**.

Creating Reports

4

# **Modifying Reports**

This chapter describes how to modify the features of a report. Specifically, it describes how to do the following:

- Change element properties.
- Modify graphs and tables.
- Create reports with deferred selections.

# **Changing Element Properties**

There are a few ways to change the properties of an element in a report. Depending on where you choose to change an element's properties (the Report window or the Components window) affects the ways in which you can change the element.



If you change the properties of any element frequently, you should consider changing the defaults that Report Builder uses when it creates that element. For more information about setting report building preferences, see Setting Report Builder Preferences on page 104.

## **Using the Report Window**

To change an element's properties:

• Right-click the element you want to change. A shortcut menu displays. Depending on the type of element, the commands on the shortcut menu will differ.

The shortcut menu for graphs displays as follows:

Add Overlay	
Remove Overlay	
Set Time Period	
Change Constraint Values	
Select Nodes/Interfaces	
Displayed Data	•
Grid	•
Legend	•
Style	•
Change Max Rows	
Display Data Table	
Export Element as CSV	
Display Overlay Data Table	
Export Graph Overlay Data as CS	W
View in new Frame	
Print Graph	
Delete Graph	

For more specific instructions about how to modify graphs and tables using the shortcut menu, see Modifying Graphs on page 126 and Modifying Tables on page 148, respectively.

## **Using the Components Window**

To change an element's properties using the Components window:

1 In the report's Components tree, expand Elements. A list of the report's elements are displayed.

When you click on an element, its properties appear in the associated Properties list.

2 Click the Value box next to the property you want to modify.

You can expect to change a property using one of the following:

• Text box

Font Size 11

### • Drop-down combo box

Property	Value
Background	
Foreground	
Border Style	None
Border Thickness	2
Font Name	sansserif 🗾 💌
Font Size	sansserif 🛛 🔺
Bold	sansserif.bold
Italic	sansserif.bolditalic
Rows	sansserif.italic
Columns	serif
Legend Orientation	serif.bold
Visible	serif.bolditalic
Anchor	serif.italic 💌
Format	\$L\$ \$N\$

### • Select a Color dialog box

Select a l Swatches	
	Recent
Preview	Sample Text Sample Text
	OK Cancel Reset

### • *Property Name* window

Statistic Label		<u>×</u>
Description		
	OK Cancel	

This window opens when carriage returns are allowed in text.

- **3** Do one of the following:
  - To change a value using a text box or a drop-down combo box, do one of the following:
    - Type a value in the text box.
    - Select the value from the drop-down combo box.

The value is updated when you move the pointer to the Report window.

- To change a value using the Select a Color dialog box, select a color, and click **OK**.
- To change text using the *Property Name* window, type the text you want, and click **OK**.

# **Modifying Graphs**

Report Builder supplies defaults for several of a graph's properties when the graph is created. (For more information about these defaults, see Setting Report Builder Preferences on page 104.)

This section describes how to change some of the most common features. Specifically, it describes how to do the following:

- Add an overlay.
- Display a grid.
- Reposition a legend.
- Modify legend text.
- Change a graph's style.
- Change the maximum number of rows of data that is returned from the database.

- Display a data table or an overlay data table.
- Modify a graph's title.
- Change the rotation and depth of bar and stacked bar graphs.
- Zoom in on a region of a graph.
- Define axis properties.
- Change y-axis labels and weighted values (GOS graphs only).
- Select how to display missing data in a graph.

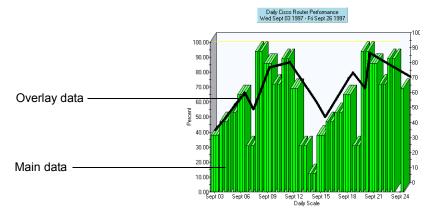
You can also do the following:

- Change nodes, interfaces, or both (see Selecting Nodes and Interfaces on page 180).
- Change the time period (see Selecting a Time Period on page 184).
- Modify constraint values (see Modifying Constraint Values on page 189).

## **Adding Overlays**

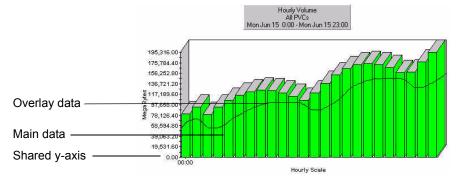
After you create a graph, you can specify whether it will contain an overlay. An *overlay* is a set of data that is superimposed over another set of data. A sample overlay is shown in Figure 1. The first set of data is referred to as the *main* data. The second set of data is referred to as the *overlay* data.

Figure 1 shows an overlay report where the plot (which represents Percent Memory Used) overlays a bar, which represents CPU Utilization.



### Figure 1 Graph Overlay Example

The main data and overlay data can share the same y-axis or can use a different y-axis. If the main graph and the overlay graph share the y-axis, they must display the same type of data, for example, utilizations. Figure 2 shows an example of a shared y-axis.



### Figure 2 Graph Overlay Example – Shared Y-Axis

When you create a graph, you can also specify that it have one of the following types of overlays:

• Basic – A *basic* overlay graph displays data for multiple statistics on the same graph for the same time period.

For example, the difference between an overlay graph and any graph displaying multiple statistics, is that with an overlay report one statistic may appear as one type of graph (for example, a bar graph) and the other statistic may appear as a different graph type (for example, a line graph).

• Baseline – A *baseline* overlay graph is similar in appearance to an overlay graph. For a baseline graph, data is collected over a period of time (the default is 42 days) and then used as a baseline or average to compare against data for a specific time period. A baseline can be thought of as an average or expected value. Therefore, when baseline data is superimposed over raw data, the raw data can be determined to be normal or abnormal based on its relationship to the baseline.

For example, data for Cisco router performance can be collected for 42 days and then averaged so that you have data about typical router performance for each day of the week. That baseline data can then be

displayed on the same report as data for the current week. By viewing a baseline report, you can compare the current week's router performance against an average week.



A graph can only have one overlay. If you add an overlay to a graph that already has an overlay, the current overlay will be replaced by the new overlay.

### Adding an Overlay to a Graph

To add an overlay to a graph:

### Task 1: Choose the overlay option.

- **1** Do one of the following:
  - Right-click the graph in the Report window.
  - Right-click a Graph level in the report's Components tree.
- 2 Choose Add Overlay from the shortcut menu.

The Create a Graph Overlay window opens.

Dverlay Wizard reate a Graph Overlay	
Select Basic Overlay to overlay regular data on a graph, or select BaselineOverlay to overlay	
baseline data on a graph.	invent
Data being overlaid is not baseline data	
C Basic Overlay	
🔽 Use separate Y-axis	
Data being overlaid is baseline data	
C Baseline Overlay	
Baseline Type: Hour of Day	

### Task 2: Select the type of overlay.

Do one of the following depending on the type of overlay you want.

- If you want a basic overlay, do the following:
  - a Click **Basic Overlay**, which lets you overlay the data from one graph onto another.
  - **b** If necessary, select the **Use Separate Y-Axis** box if the data being displayed in the basic graph and the overlay graph have very different y-axis values.

For example, the y values for the basic graph might range from 1 to 1000 and the values for the overlay graph might only range from 1 to 100. If you use the same y-axis, the overlay graph will appear almost flat. If you choose a second y-axis, then the basic graph axis appears on the left and the overlay axis appears on the right. The overlay graph in Figure 1 on page 128 has two y-axes, although they both have the same scale.

- c Click Next.
- If you want a baseline overlay, do the following:
  - **a** Click **Baseline Overlay**, which lets you overlay baseline data over data for a different time period.
  - In the Baseline Type list, click the type of baseline which specifies the level of detail for the baseline data. Available options are Hour of Day, Hour of Day of Week, and Day of Week.
  - c Click Next.

The Select a data source for the Overlay window opens.

overlay Wizard	×
Select a data source for the Overlay	
	invent
Select a data table from an available data source for the Overlay	
☐ Data Sources	1
	<ul> <li>Back Next.&gt; Cancel</li> </ul>

#### Task 3: Select a data table for the overlay.

- Expand the folder that contains the data table you want for the overlay. 1 The contents of the folder displays.
- 2 Click the data table you want.
- 3 Click Next.

The Select Statistics window opens. See Figure 7 on page 71.

#### Select statistics for the overlay. Task 4:

- 1 To select a statistic, do *one* of the following:
  - Double-click a statistic in the Choose from box. ٠
  - Select a statistic in the Choose from box, and click •
- 2 If needed, to remove a statistic, do one of the following:
  - Double-click a statistic in the Selected statistics box. •
  - Select a statistic in the Selected statistics box, and click 🗢 ٠



### 3 Click Next.

The Summary window opens.

Summary A summary of the information entered.	
Property	Value
Overlay TableName	day_DeviceResource_Backplane
Element Type	Managed Object
Create a Graph Overlay	Basic Overlay
Overlay CollectionName	DeviceResource
Use separate Y-axis	false
Selected Statistics	Detta Time

4 Click Finish.

### **Changing Overlay Properties Using the Components Window**

After you create an overlay graph, you can specify the time period is uses and whether or not it should use a new y-axis.

To change overlay properties:

- 1 In the report's Components tree, expand Elements and then expand the graph that contains the overlay.
- 2 Click Overlay Properties.
- 3 In the Properties list, click in the Value box next to any of the following properties to modify their values:
  - Use main time period in overlay. Lets you specify if the overlay graph will use the main graph's time period.
  - Use new Y axis in overlay. Lets you specify if the overlay graph will use a new y-axis.

- Use source time period in overlay. Lets you specify if the overlay graph (the destination object) will use the source object's time period. For more information about source and destination objects, see Chapter 5, Linking Report Elements.
- 4 Select an option from the list (True or False).

The value is updated when you click in another Value box or move the pointer to the Report window.

### **Deleting an Overlay**

To delete an overlay:

- 1 Right-click the graph.
- 2 Choose **Remove Overlay** from the shortcut menu.

## **Displaying Grid Lines**

You can specify grid lines for a graph's x-axis, y-axis, or both. You can display grid lines using the shortcut menu or a report's Components tree.

### **Using the Shortcut Menu**

To display grid lines for a graph using the shortcut menu:

- 1 Right-click a graph in the Report window.
- 2 On the shortcut menu, point to **Grid**, and select the axis on which you want the grid lines to display.

The Change Grids dialog box opens.

3 Enter the number of grid lines you want on the axis in the Grids box, and then click **OK**.

### **Using the Components Tree**

To display grid lines for a graph using the Components tree:

1 In the report's Components tree, expand Elements ⇒ *Graph Name* ⇒ Properties, and then click **X Axis** or **Y Axis**.

- 2 Click the Value box next to Grids, and type the number of grid lines you want to appear on the axis.
- 3 Move the pointer to the Report window to apply the change.

## **Repositioning Legends**

You can control where a graph's legend is positioned or not display it. Table 1 lists the legend position options.

Option	Displays
None	No legend
North	At the top of the graph
South	At the bottom of the graph
East	To the right of the graph
West	To the left of the graph
NorthEast	To the top and to the right of the graph
NorthWest	To the top and to the left of the graph
SouthEast	To the bottom and to the right of the graph
SouthWest	To the bottom and to the left of the graph

Table 1Legend Position Options

You can change a legend's position using the shortcut menu or a report's Components tree.

### **Using the Shortcut Menu**

To change a legend's position using the shortcut menu:

- 1 Right-click a graph in the Report window.
- 2 On the shortcut menu, point to Legend, and then select a legend position (see Table 1).

### **Using the Components Tree**

To change a legend's position using a report's Components tree:

- 1 In the report's Components tree, expand **Elements** ⇒ *Graph Name*, and then click **Legend Area**.
- 2 In the Properties list, click the Value box next to Anchor, and select an option from the list (see Table 1).
- 3 Move the pointer to the Report window to apply the change.

## **Modifying Legend Text**

To modify a legend's text:

- 1 In the report's Components tree, expand **Elements** ⇒ *Graph Name*, and then click **Legend Area**.
- 2 In the Properties list, click the Value box next to Format.
- 3 Type text, one or more variables from Table 2, or both.

### **Using Variables in Graph Legends**

You can use variables in graph legends. A *variable* is set to display a certain type of information. You can combine a variable with other variables and text in any legend. Table 2 lists the variables that are supported.

Variable	Output	
\$C\$	Displays the content specified in one of the following: • dsi_descr if dsi_descr is not NULL • dsi_key_table if dsi_descr is NULL	
\$L\$	Displays a statistic's label	
\$M\$	Displays the content specified in one of the following:	
	<ul> <li>dsi_target_name</li> <li>dsi_target_name followed by dsi_table_key, if the graph contains multiple nodes</li> </ul>	
\$N\$	Displays the content specified in one of the following:	
	<ul> <li>dsi_target_name followed by the content of dsi_descr if dsi_descri is not NULL</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>dsi_target_name followed by the content of dsi_table_key if dsi_descr is NULL</li> </ul>	
	• dsi_target_name, dsi_table_key, dsi_descr, if the graph contains multiple nodes	
!{ <i>X</i> }	This is a substitution variable where <i>X</i> represents the alias of one of the selected statistics in the graph. For example, to display the value of the Description statistic, you would use the following:	
	!{Description}	

 Table 2
 Report Builder Legend Variables

When C, M, and N are used in the legend of a graph that is the destination of a link, they will display the information for the data being displayed in that graph.

## **Changing Graph Style**

Report Builder supports the following graph types: plot, scatter plot, hi-lo, hi-lo-open-close, candle, area, bar, stacking bar, pie, and stacking area.

You can change the style of a graph using the shortcut menu or a report's Components tree.

### **Using the Shortcut Menu**

To change a graph's style using the shortcut menu:

- 1 Right-click a graph in the Report window.
- 2 On the shortcut menu, point to **Style**, and select the style you want.

### **Using the Components Tree**

To change a graph's style using the Components tree:

- 1 In the report's Components tree, expand Elements ⇒ *Graph Name*, and then click Properties.
- 2 In the Properties list, click the Value box next to Graph Style, and select a style from the list.
- 3 Move the pointer to the Report window to apply the change.

## **Changing the Maximum Number of Rows Returned**

The database can contain thousands of data entries, which span gigabytes of disk space. Thus, you can constrain the amount of data that is returned and subsequently displayed. The default number of rows returned is 50.

The data returned depends on the nature of the query. For example, if you specify in the query to sort the data by time in descending order, OVPI displays the most recent 50 rows of data.

Depending on the type of report you are viewing and how its data is distributed, 50 rows may not be enough data. You can change the number of rows displayed using the shortcut menu or a report's Components tree.

### **Using the Shortcut Menu**

To change the number of rows using the shortcut menu:

- 1 Right-click a graph in the Report window.
- 2 Choose **Change Max Rows** from the shortcut menu. The Change Maximum Number of Rows dialog box opens.

Change Maxim	um Number of 🗵
Max Rows:	50
ок	Cancel

3 In the Max Rows box, enter the number of rows you want, and then click OK.

### **Using the Components Tree**

To change the maximum number of rows using the Components tree:

- 1 In the report's Components tree, expand Elements  $\Rightarrow$  *Graph Name*  $\Rightarrow$  Data, and then click **Query**.
- 2 In the Properties list, click the Value box next to Maximum Rows.
- 3 Enter the number of rows.
- 4 Move the pointer to the Report window to apply the change.

## **Displaying Data Tables**

You can display the data represented by each point on a graph or on an overlay graph by displaying the graph's data table.

To display a data table:

- 1 Right-click a graph.
- **2** Do *one* of the following:

- Choose **Display Data Table** from the shortcut menu.
- Select **Display Overlay Data Table** from the shortcut menu.

The data table will appear in a separate window similar to the following:

X Axis	Max Utilizat	Avg Utilizati	Max In Utili	Avg In Utiliz	Max Out Uti	Avg Out Util	UtilThres
Ned Nov 2	14	14					50
Ned Nov 2	33	26					50
Ned Nov 2	34	29					50
Ned Nov 2	34	30					50
Ned Nov 2	31	27					50
Ned Nov 2	28	24					50
Ned Nov 2	31	29					50
Ved Nov 2	45	35					50
Ved Nov 2	59	47					50
Ved Nov 2	38	35					50
Ved Nov 2	58	52					50
Ned Nov 2	58	49					50
Ned Nov 2	34	33					50
Ned Nov 2	44	38					50
Ned Nov 2	53	47					50
Ned Nov 2	43	40					50
Fhu Nov 29	. 44	38					50
Fhu Nov 29	. 25	21					50
Thu Nov 29	. 27	19					50
Thu Nov 29	. 29	25					50
Fhu Nov 29	. 24	20					50
Fhu Nov 29	. 30	25					50
Thu Nov 29	. 35	29					50
Thu Nov 29	. 35	29					50
Fhu Nov 29	. 23	22					50
Thu Nov 29	34	29					50

3 To close the window, click x in the upper-right corner of the window.

## **Modifying Graph Titles**

When you create a graph using the Graph wizard, you can enter up to three titles for the graph.

To modify a title:

- 1 In the report's Components tree, expand Elements  $\Rightarrow$  *Graph Name*  $\Rightarrow$  Title Area, and then click **Title***n*.
- 2 In the Properties list, click the Value box next to Title Text, and type text, one or more variables from Table 2, or both.
- 3 Move the pointer to the Report window to apply the change.
- 4 Repeat the steps to change another title.

### **Using Variables in Titles and Legends**

You can use variables in graph titles and legends. A *variable* is set to display a certain type of information. You can combine a variable with other variables and text in any title. Table 3 lists the variables that are supported.



You should only use the C, M, and N variables in the title of a graph that is the destination of a link. For a linked graph, they will display the appropriate data for the row selected in the source table. For an unlinked graph, they will display no data.

Variable	Displays	
\$C\$	Displays the content specified in one of the following: • dsi_descr if dsi_descr is not NULL	
	<ul> <li>dsi_key_table if dsi_descr is NULL</li> </ul>	
\$D\$	The time range selected in the Set Time Period dialog box.	
\$E\$	The end time of the time range selected in the Set Time Period dialog box.	
\$M\$	Displays the content specified in one of the following:	
	• dsi_target_name	
	• dsi_target_name followed by dsi_table_key, if the graph contains multiple nodes	
\$N\$	Displays the content specified in one of the following:	
	• dsi_target_name followed by the content of dsi_descr if dsi_descri is not NULL	
	• dsi_target_name followed by the content of dsi_table_key if dsi_descr is NULL	
	• dsi_target_name, dsi_table_key, dsi_descr, if the graph contains multiple nodes	

Table 3         Report Builder Title and Legend Variables
---

Variable	Displays	
\$S\$	The start time of the time range selected in the Set Time Period dialog box	
\$T\$	The range of dates with available data in the database (which may differ from the time range specified depending on the availability of data)	
#{X}	This is a substitution variable is only used when two elements are linked. The value of $X$ is the alias of a selected statistic from a selected row in the source element. If there are multiple source elements, the first source is used.	
	For example, to take the value of Target Name from a selected row in a source table and have that value display in the title of a target graph or table, you would use the following:	
	#{Target Name}	

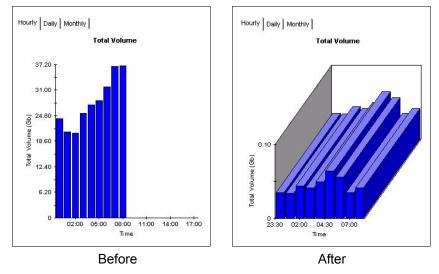
 Table 3
 Report Builder Title and Legend Variables (cont'd)

## **Changing Rotation, Elevation and Depth**

Report Viewer displays graphs in three dimensions. You can change the depth, rotation, and elevation of a bar or stacked bar graph to give it a three-dimensional appearance. Values are evaluated in terms of degrees. A value of zero for any of these properties will result in a two-dimensional object.

Thus, you can increase:

- The elevation, which creates the effect of looking down on the graph
- The depth, which makes the graph's x-axis wider
- The rotation, which creates the effect as if you moved to the right of the graph



The following figure shows a graph before and after its rotation and depth has been changed:

### **Using the Pointer**

To change the rotation, elevation, or depth of a graph using the mouse:

- 1 Place the pointer over the graph.
- 2 Hold the **SHIFT** key and the left mouse button and drag the mouse in any direction until you reach the desired effect.

## **Using the Components Tree**

To change the rotation, elevation, or depth of a graph using the Components tree:

- 1 In the report's Components tree, expand Elements ⇒ *Graph Name*, and then click **Chart Area**.
- 2 In the Properties list, do the following:
  - Click the Value box next to Rotation, and type a number of degrees.
  - Click the Value box next to Elevation, and type a number of degrees.
  - Click the Value box next to Depth, and type a number of degrees.

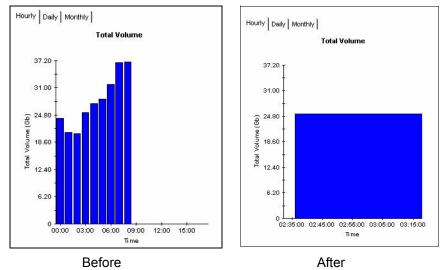
3 Move the pointer to the Report window to apply the changes.

To return a graph to its original appearance:

- 1 Press and hold CTRL-SHIFT.
- 2 Double-click on the graph.

## **Zooming In**

You can zoom in to focus on details in a graph. The following figure shows a graph before zooming in and after a selected area has been zoomed in on:



To zoom in on a graph:

- 1 Place the pointer over the graph.
- 2 Press and hold **CTRL+SHIFT**, and then drag the pointer over the portion of the graph you want to zoom in on.

The graph will adjust to show the portion of the graph you selected.

To return a graph to its original appearance:

- 1 Press and hold CTRL-SHIFT.
- 2 Double-click on the graph.

## **Displaying Data Detail**

When you view a graph, you may want to display information about a particular point on the graph. The following figure shows how data detail displays for a graph:

		de of Se PVCs un 20 2001	rvice
Critical			
Warning-			
Good-	Wed Jun 20 0 Congestion is		2001
Excellent			
00:00	00:00	12:00	18:00
	🗖 Out	Itilization Utilization gestion	

To display data detail for a point on a graph:

- 1 Place the pointer over a data point.
- 2 Press and hold the left mouse button.

The information appears, showing the date and time at which the data was collected and the value of the data at that time.

## **Displaying Selected Statistics**



If you want to add your own custom statistics for use in graphs and tables, see Creating Custom Statistics on page 177.

You can specify which statistics you want to appear in a graph when you view it.

To select statistics:

- 1 Right-click the graph.
- 2 Choose **Displayed Data** from the shortcut menu. A submenu lists the currently displayed statistics.
- **3** Select a statistic. you do not want to display, which should remove the check mark next to the statistic.

### **Changing GOS Y-Axis Labels**

To change the y-axis labels for a GOS graph:

- 1 In the report's Components tree, expand Elements ⇒ *Graph Name* ⇒ Properties.
- 2 Right-click Y Axis, and choose Add Y Axis Labels from the shortcut menu. The Specify GOS Y-Axis Labels dialog box opens.

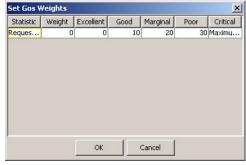
Axis Label	Value
Excellent	
Good	
Marginal	
Poor	
Critical	

- 3 To change an axis label, click the Axis Label box, and enter a new label.
- 4 To change the value of an axis label, click the axis label's Value box, and enter a new value.
- **5** To reorder the labels, select the label you want to reorder, and do *one* of the following:
  - Click 1 to move the label up in the list.
  - Click  $\clubsuit$  to move the label down in the list.
- 6 To delete a label, select the label, and click  $\times$ .
- 7 To add a label, do the following:
  - a Click ៉ . A blank box appears below the last statistic in the list.
  - **b** Click the box, and type the label in the Axis Label box.
  - **c** Type its value in the Value box.
- 8 Click OK.

## **Changing GOS Weighted Values**

To change the weighted values for a GOS graph:

- 1 In the report's Components tree, expand Elements ⇒ *Graph Name* ⇒ Data ⇒ Query.
- 2 Right-click **Selected Statistics**, and choose **Set GOS Weights** from the shortcut menu. The Set GOS Weights dialog box opens.



You cannot change the values in the Statistic and Critical boxes.

- 3 Click in a box, and enter a new value.
- 4 Click OK.

## **Displaying Missing Graph Data**

Occasionally, there is no data available for a graph; for example, this can happen when polling cycles are missed or network errors occur. You can select a visual cue to represent missing data in a graph by setting the graph's Hole properties.

To specify a visual cue for missing data:

- 1 In the report's Components tree, expand **Elements** ⇒ *Graph Name*.
- 2 Click **Properties**. You will see the following properties pertaining to holes in graph data:
  - Hole Style. Lets you select how missing data is represented.
  - Hole Mark. Lets select a visual cue for missing data in a graph.
  - Hole Mark Color. Lets you select the color of the Hole Mark.

- Hole Mark Shape. Lets you select the shape of a symbol when symbol is selected as the Hole Mark.
- Hole Mark Size. Lets you select the size of a symbol when symbol is selected as the Hole Mark.
- Hole Mark in Legend. Lets you select whether the missing data is shown in the graph's legend.
- Hole Mark Label. Lets you select the text that will represent the missing data in the legend.
- 3 Click the Value box for Hole Style, and select one of the following values:
  - Not Plotted. The graph plots a line, which will contain a hole (white space) where the missing data is located.
  - Interpolation. The graph plots a line from the last known data point to the next known data point, interpreting what it thinks the missing data points might be.
  - Last Value. The graph plots a straight line from the last known data point until it detects a known data point on the y-axis.
  - Zero. The graph plots a line from the last known data point down to the x-axis until it detects a known data point on the y-axis.
- 4 Click the Value box for Hole Mark, and select one of the following values:
  - None. The graph plots a line, which will contain a hole (white space) where the missing data is located.
  - Bar. A bar will appear in the area of the graph containing the missing data.
  - Symbol. A symbol will appear on the x-axis to indicate missing data.
- 5 If you chose a bar or symbol for the visual cue, click the Value box for Hole Mark Color, and select a color for the cue.
- 6 If you chose a symbol for the visual cue, do the following:
  - **a** Click the Value box for Hole Mark Shape, and select the shape of the symbol.
  - **b** Click the Value box for Hole Mark Size, and type the size in points for the symbol.

- 7 If you want the missing data to be noted in the graph's legend, do the following:
  - a Click the Value box for Hole Mark in Legend, and select True.
  - **b** Click the Value box for Hole Mark Legend, and type the text that you want to use in the legend (for example, "Missing Data").
- 8 Move the pointer to the Report window to apply the changes.

## **Modifying Tables**

Report Builder supplies defaults for several of a table's properties when the table is created. You can change many table properties using Report Builder. (For more information about these defaults, see Setting Report Builder Preferences on page 104.)

This section describes how to change some of the most common features. Specifically, it describes how to:

- Modify a table's title.
- Change the order in which table columns appear.
- Add row labels.
- View a table in a new frame.
- Change the date or time format of a selected statistic.

You can also do the following:

- Change the maximum number of rows of data that is returned from the database (see Changing the Maximum Number of Rows Returned on page 137).
- Change nodes, interfaces, or both (see Selecting Nodes and Interfaces on page 180).
- Change the time period (see Selecting a Time Period on page 184).
- Modify constraint values (see Modifying Constraint Values on page 189).

## **Changing Titles**

To change a table's title:

- 1 In the report's Components tree, expand Elements ⇒ *Table Name* ⇒ Title Area.
- 2 Click Title Line *n*.
- 3 In the Properties list, click the Value box next to Title Text.
- 4 Change the text.
- 5 Move the pointer to the Report window to apply the change *or* click in another Value box.

## **Changing the Order of Columns**

You can change the order in which columns appear in a table.



You can only move one column at a time.

To change the order of a table column:

- 1 Place the pointer on the column heading you want to move.
- 2 Drag the pointer over a column in either the left or right direction.

As you move the pointer, the column that you drag the current column over moves (to the left or to the right, depending on the direction in which you are dragging the pointer) past the column you are dragging.

- 3 Release the left mouse button.
- 4 Repeat steps 1 through 3 to move the column again.

## **Resizing Table Columns**

You can resize the columns of a table displayed in a report.

To resize a table column:

- 1 Place the pointer before the column you want to resize and look for the double-ended arrow to appear.
- 2 Drag the arrow in either the left or right direction to expand the column.

- 3 Release the left mouse button when you reach the desired size.
- 4 Repeat steps 1 through 3 to resize a column again.

### **Adding Row Labels**

You can add row labels to a table. The following figure shows how row labels appear when added to a table:

		PVCs V	Availability Vith Lowest Availa Wed Dec 22 1999	bility	
		Device	Interface/DCLI	Availability	
Row labels-	1	Sanjose	1.20	100.00	
	2	portland	1.30	100.00	
	3	torrance	1.88	100.00	
	4	atlanta	1.24	100.00	
	5	atlanta	1.42	100.00	
	6	sanjose	1.40	100.00	
	7	torrance	1.89	100.00	
	8	lincoln	1.19	100.00	
	9	orlando	1.30	100.00	
	10	torrance	1.90	100.00	
	11	portland	1.21	100.00	
	12	lincoln	1.79	100.00	

To add row labels to a table:

- 1 In the report's Components tree, expand the following: Elements ⇒ *Table Name*.
- 2 Click Row Properties.
- 3 In the Properties list, click the Value box next to Show Row Labels, and select **True**.

### Viewing a Table in a New Frame

You can choose to view a table from a report in a window separate from the report's window.

To view a table in a new frame:

- 1 Right-click the table.
- 2 Select View in new Frame from the menu.

The table is displayed in its own window.

### Changing the Date or Time Format of a Statistic

To change the date or time format of a selected statistic:

- 1 In the report's Components tree, expand the following: Elements ⇒ *Table Element* ⇒ Data ⇒ Query ⇒ Selected Statistics ⇒ *Statistic Name*.
- 2 In the Properties list, click the Value box next to Text Date Format.

The Edit the Date Format combo box displays the current format.

Ed	lit the Da	te Format  🗙
E	MMM dd h	nh:mm aaa 📃 💌
	ок	Cancel

3 Click the drop-down arrow to display and select from the standard date and time formats, or type the desired format in the box.

Table 4 lists and describes each available component of the date and time format.

Value	Description	Format	Example
a	Specify AM or PM (use with <b>h</b> option)	Text (AM or PM)	<b>hh:mm aa can display</b> 02:21 AM
d	Day in month	Number (1-31)	5 or 05
D	Day of year	Number (1-366)	4 or 04
Е	Day of week	Text	Tuesday
G	Era	Text (AD or BC)	AD
h	Hour in AM/PM (use with <b>a</b> option)	Number (1-12)	8 or 08
Н	Hour in day	Number (0-23)	0 or 00
k	Hour in day	Number (1-24)	19
К	Hour in AM/PM (use with <b>a</b> option)	Number (0-11)	2 or 02
m	Minute in hour	Number (0-59)	6 or 06

Table 4Date and Time Format Values

Value	Description	Format	Example
М	Month in year	Text or Number	July, 7, or 07
s	Second in minute	Number (0-59)	9 or 09
W	Week in year	Number (1-52)	3 or 03
W	Week of month	Number (1-5)	4 or 04
у	Year	Number	2004 or 04
Z	Time zone	Text	EDT or Eastern Daylight Time

Table 4Date and Time Format Values (cont'd)

In most cases, the number of times you type a letter in the pattern determines how that piece of information is presented. Text information is displayed in an abbreviated form if the pattern letter is repeated less than four times. Otherwise, the unabbreviated form is used. For example, a zzzz pattern can display Pacific Daylight Time, and a z, zz, or zzz pattern can display PDT.

For numerals, the number of times a pattern letter is repeated determines how many digits are presented. For example, hh:mm:ss can present 01:51:15, but h:m:s displays the same time value as 1:51:15. Also, you can represent the year with two digits or four digits, as follows: yy can display 04, and yyyy can display 2004.

Finally, **M** or **MM** causes the month to be displayed as one or two digits (for example, 4 or 04). However, three or more repetitions of **M** cause the month to be displayed as a text string (for example, April).

## **Creating Reports with Deferred Selections**

Sometimes you may want to create a report that has a deferred selection. When you view the report, you must supply additional information before Report Viewer or the Web Access Server will display the report.

A report with a deferred selection asks you to specify one or both of the following for each element in the report that has a deferred selection:

- Nodes and interfaces A node can contain multiple interfaces. For example, a node may be a Cisco router which has an Ethernet interface and a Token Ring interface. You can select a node and all its interfaces or you can select only certain interfaces. For more information about selecting nodes, see Selecting Nodes and Interfaces on page 180.
- Time range A *time range* is the time period for the report. You can select an absolute period (specific dates) or a relative time period (a period of time relative to the time you view the report).

For example, a router performance report is an example of a report that can require a user to enter the following information before she can view the report:

- The router or routers to report on
- The time period to report on (if the time selection is deferred)

After you supply the information, the report is run based on that information. Additionally, you could view the report numerous times using different routers and time selections.

To create a report with a deferred selection:

- 1 In the report's Components tree, do *one* of the following:
  - Expand Elements  $\Rightarrow$  *Element Name*.
  - Expand Tabbed Area  $\Rightarrow$  Tabs  $\Rightarrow$  Tab Name  $\Rightarrow$  Element Name.
- 2 Expand Data ⇒ Query.
- **3** Do one or both of the following:
  - To defer the time period selection, do the following:
    - Click **Time Period**. Its properties appear in the Properties list.
    - Click the Value box for Deferred, and choose True from the drop-down list.
  - To defer the node and interface selection:
    - Click Query in the Components tree. Its properties appear in the Properties list.
    - Click the Value box for Deferred Node, and choose True from the drop-down list.

When you open the report, a dialog box appears asking you to supply nodes and interfaces, a time period, or both. For more information about opening a report with a deferred selection, see Opening a Report with a Deferred Selection on page 263 (Report Viewer) and Deferred Selections on page 286 (Web Access Server).

5

# **Linking Report Elements**

After you create the elements for a report, you will probably want to link them. You create links between elements in order to display more detailed information about a selected item. For example, you might link a table to multiple graphs or link multiple combination boxes to a single table. This detailed information is referred to as a *drilldown*.

For example, you may want to create a link between a table and several graphs; the table would display summary statistics while the graphs would display other details about a selected item in the table. Figure 1 on page 157 shows a table linked to multiple graphs. As you select rows in the table, the graphs update with detailed data for the selected element in the table. (In this example, the table is the *source object*, and the graphs are the *destination objects*.)

You can link elements in any of the following manners:

- One source object linked to one destination object
- One source object linked to multiple destination objects
- Multiple source objects linked to one destination object



If you have a destination object with multiple source objects, it may cause data set reports (.srep) to become extremely large.

A source object displays summary statistics. A source object can be any table or graph that shows data by node. This kind of graph displays nodes and interfaces along its x-axis. The link has no effect on the data displayed in the source table.

A destination object displays the detailed information about an item from the source object. A destination object can be a table, a graph of any type, or a tabbed area (an element that contains multiple tables and graphs). The information in the destination object is dynamic; it changes based on what is selected in the source object.

## Link Type Examples

This section shows examples of the kind of link types that are possible when you build element links. The example link types shown are as follows:

- One table linked to multiple graphs
- One graph linked to another graph
- One table linked to multiple graphs in a tabbed area
- Multiple combination boxes linked to a single table

### Using a Table as a Source Object

You can link a table (source object) to a graph or to another table (destination object). Figure 1 shows how you can use this type of link to display summary information in a table and detailed information in several linked graphs.

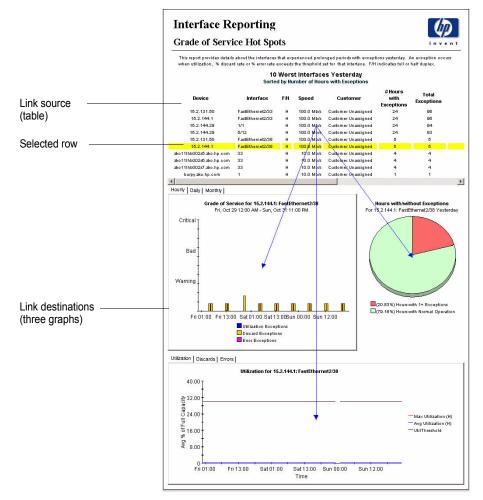
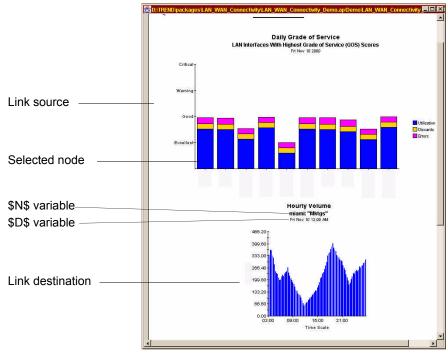


Figure 1 Linked Elements—Table as a Source Object

## Using a Graph as a Source Object

You can link a graph with node and interface information displayed on its x-axis (source object) to either a graph or a table (destination object). This kind of graph is called a graph-by-node graph.

Figure 2 shows how you can use this type of link to display summary information in a graph and detailed information in a linked graph.



#### Figure 2 Linked Elements—Graph as a Source Object

Using variables (\$N\$, \$T\$, and \$D\$) in a graph's title is an effective way to clarify the destination object in a report. Figure 2 uses \$N\$ and \$D\$ for the second and third lines of the title in the destination object. For more information about title variables, see Using Variables in Titles and Legends on page 140.

## Linking to Elements in a Tabbed Area

You can create a link from a table or a graph (source object) to the elements in a tabbed area. A link is created to each element in the tabbed area; the tabbed area is not part of the link.

Following are the ways in which you can configure a link to a tabbed area:

• Selecting a source row updates current tab panel only – As different rows are selected in the source table, only the selected tab is updated.

When you select this option, you link to the tab that is selected when you create the link.

• Selecting a source row updates all tab panels – As rows are selected in the source table, each tab in the tabbed area is updated to display detailed information for the node or interface selected. Typically, each tab in the tabbed area contains a graph or table that depicts a different statistic associated with the selected row in the source table. Each tab represents a link that you configure separately.

Figure 3 shows how you can use this type of link to display summary information in a table that is linked to detailed information in a tabbed area. Each tab could contain a different statistic associated with an item selected in the source.

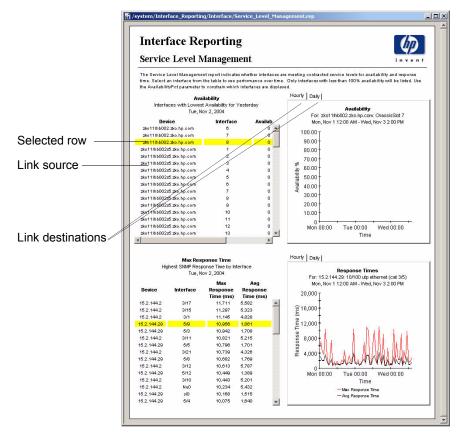


Figure 3 Multiple Destination Objects (Tabbed Areas)

## **Multiple Combination Boxes Linked to a Single Table**

You can link multiple source objects to a single destination object. Figure 1 shows two instances of how multiple combination boxes can be linked to a single table.

In this example, the combination boxes are linked to two different tables. Using the combination boxes, you select the interfaces you want to display in the devices table; the table will show all the interfaces that meet your selection criteria. In addition, the combination boxes are also linked to a table that shows the total number of interfaces that meet the selection criteria.

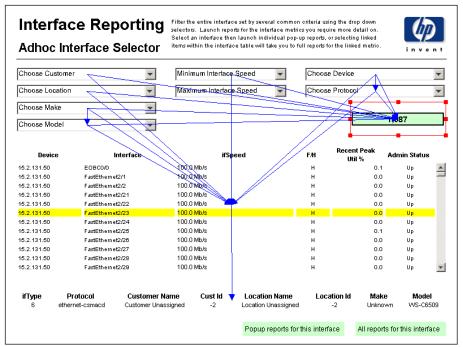


Figure 4 Linked Elements—Multiple Source Objects

## **Linking Elements**

The procedure in this section assumes that you have already created the source and destination objects (graph, table, or tabbed area) in your report. For more information about adding elements to a report, see Adding Elements

on page 53. For more information about deleting, modifying, or displaying report links, see Deleting Links on page 171, Modifying Links on page 171, and Displaying Links on page 172.



The following procedure creates a link between one source and one destination object. When multiple source or destination objects are involved, you will need to repeat the procedure depending on how many links are involved. For example, to link two tables to one graph, you would first link one table to the graph, and then you would repeat the procedure to create a link from the second table to the same graph.

To link two report elements:

#### Task 1: Start the Link wizard.

- **1** Do one of the following:
  - Click 🔳 on the toolbar.
  - On the Insert menu, click Link Elements.
  - In the report's Components tree, right-click the **Links** level, and choose **Insert Relation** from the shortcut menu.

The pointer changes to a crosshair.

2 Place the pointer on the source object in the Report window, and drag the pointer to the destination object.

As you drag the pointer, a line is drawn.



When you reach the destination object, the will turn be red if the link is valid. (For more information about the types of objects you can link, see Link Type Examples on page 156.) If you cannot link the two objects, the line is black and disappears when you release the mouse button.

#### Task 2: Enter a name and description for the link.

Figure 5 shows the Link Name and Description window.

📑 Wizard				×
Link Name and Descri Enter a name and desc				Ø
				invent
Name:	<b></b>		_	
Description:				
	R			
	r\\			
		< Back	Next >	Cancel

#### Figure 5 Link Name and Description Window

Supplying a name and description is optional. Do either of the following:

- Supply a name and a description by doing the following:
  - **a** In the Name box, enter a name for the element. This becomes the element's Name property in the report's Components list.

- In the Description box, enter a description of the element. This becomes the element's Description property in the report's Components list.
- c Click Next.
- Click Next and go to Task 3.

# Task 3: Select the kind of link you want to create and specify how its time range will be created.

Figure 6 shows the Configure Link window.

Choose How the Link Destination will be Created	
Select the type of link you want, and then select whether the elements will have separate time ranges or share one. For the destination tabbed area, select whether you want to update only its current tab or all of its tabs when you select a row in the source object.	
Link Type	
C Link Using Element ID	
C Link Using Target Name	
C Link Using Other Properties (advanced)	
Time Range	
O Use Existing Time Range	
C Define New Time Range	
C Use Time Range From Link Source	
Link Configuration	
Selecting a source row updates the current tab panel only	
O Selecting a source row updates all tab panels	
< Back Next >	Cancel

The Link Configuration box in the window only appears when the link's destination object is a tabbed area.

#### Figure 6 Configure Link Window

- 1 In the Link Type box, select one of the following options:
  - Link Using Element ID. When an item is selected in the source object, the element ID is passed to the destination object. For example, the source object can contain information about a particular device and its interfaces and the destination object can show more detail on a particular interface.

- Link Using Target Name. When an item is selected in the source object, the target name of the selected item is passed to the destination object. For example, starting with information about an interface on a specific device, you can drill down to information about that device.
- Link Using Other Properties (advanced).Lets you link a source object and a destination object based on one statistic. When an item is selected in the source object, a user-specified set of columns is passed to the destination object. For example, the source object can contain information about a particular device, and the destination object can show information related to that device. For more information about Advanced Properties links, see Advanced Property Links on page 169.
- 2 In the Time Range box, select one of the following options:
  - Use Existing Time Range. Uses the time range that currently exists for the destination object.
  - **Define New Time Range**. Lets the source and destination have different time ranges. For example, the source object could display daily utilization information for the past month, and the destination object could display hourly utilization information for the past 12 hours.
  - Use Time Range From Link Source. Forces the source and destination objects to use the source object's time range.

The Link Configuration box in Step 3 only appears when the link's destination object is a tabbed area. If your destination object is not a tabbed area, go to Step 4.

- 3 In the Link Configuration box, select one of the following options:
  - Selecting a source row updates the current tab panel only. As different rows are selected in the source table, only the selected tab is updated.
  - Selecting a source row updates all tab panels. As rows are selected in the source table, each tab in the tabbed area is updated to display detailed information for the node or interface selected. Typically, each tab in the tabbed area contains a graph or table that depicts a different statistic associated with the selected row in the source table.
- 4 Click Next.

#### Task 4: Do one of the following:

- If you selected Link Using Other Properties and Define New Time Range in the Configure Link window, the Create Link Constraints window opens. Go to Task 5.
- If you selected the Link Using Element ID or Link Using Target Name options and the Define New Time Range option in the Configure Link window, go to Task 7.
- If you did not select the Link Using Other Properties option or the Define New Time Range option in the Configure Link window, go to Task 8.

#### Task 5: Create the link constraints.

T Wizard		×
Create Link Constraints To create a constraint, select a destination statistic, an operator, a sourc click "Add" to join them.	ce statistic, and then	invent <sup>®</sup>
Where &	Source Statistics	
received_usec	Samples Detta Time prop_cust_name	<u> </u>
Detta Time	prop_description	<b>_</b>
Constraints AND		
Add Delete		
NOTE: Choose source and destination statistics that can be compared, tha if you select an integer source statistic, select an integer destination statis		
	< Back Next >	Cancel

Figure 7 Create Link Constraints Window

- 1 In the Destination Statistics box, click the destination statistic you want.
- 2 In the Source Statistics box, click the source statistic you want.

When choosing statistics to link, it is important to choose statistics that can be compared. For example, if you choose a statistic which is an integer in the Source Statistics box, you should not choose a string in the Destination Source box.

3 Select an operator from the list that will be used to link the statistics.

Do not choose the equals or not equals operators for floating point statistics that have fractional values. Equality-based comparisons are not likely to work as expected due to rounding.

4 Click Add to link the statistics together using the statistics.

The resulting constraint appears in the Constraints box.

- **5** Repeat steps a through c to add additional constraints.
- 6 If necessary, select a constraint in the Constraints box, and click **Delete** to remove it.
- 7 When you are finished, click Next.

#### Task 6: Do one of the following:

- If you selected the **Define New Time Range** option, the Set Time Period window opens. Go to Task 7.
- If you did **not** select the **Define New Time Range** option, go to Task 8.

#### Task 7: Set a relative or absolute time period for data selection.

Figure 8 shows the Set Time Period window.

et Time Period	
Select a time period that is relative (relative to the	e time when the elementis viewed) or absolute
(a specific time period).	invent
Use Relative Time	
CUse Absolute Time	
Relative	
Start	Duration
• Previous 1 Hour(s) 💌	Default
🔿 This Hour 💌	C For Hour(s)
	C Until now
 Example: Aug 26, 2004 3:00:00 PM - Aug 26, 200	14.4:00:00 PM
-Autopolitic (10320,20070.00.007111 / 10320,200	

#### Figure 8 Set Time Period Window

- **1** Do one of the following:
  - Click Use Relative Time. See the instructions in Task 12 on page 74.
  - Click Use Absolute Time. See the instructions in Task 13 on page 75.
- 2 Click Next in the Set Time Period window.

#### Task 8: Review the link summary and create the link.

	invent
Property	Value
lame	TopTenThroughput to BottomTenThroughput
ink Type	Link Using Element ID
ink Configuration	Selecting a source row updates the current tab panel o
escription	
ime Range	Define New Time Range

Figure 9 shows the Summary window.

#### Figure 9 Summary Window

- **1** Review the Summary window.
- 2 If necessary, click **Back** to return to a previous window to make a change. After you make any change, click **Next** until you return to the Summary window.
- **3** Click **Finish** to create the link.

### **Advanced Property Links**

A link between two statistics represents a constraint that is resolved when the report is viewed. For example, each time a row is selected in a drill-down source, new data is supplied to the drill-down destinations.

When a source and a destination objects have advanced links, destination data is retrieved as follows:

1 The user selects a row in a table or a bar in a graph.

- 2 HP OpenView Performance Insight begins to update all the destination graphs and tables.
- 3 If a destination object has an advanced link, it resolves data from its source, and applies the link.

For example, in the Create Link Constraints window that follows, the AVGmemUtil values for the source and destination objects are linked together.

Where			invent
Destination Statistics		Source Statistics	
AVGCPUUtil	*	AVGCPUUtil	
AVGbuffUtil		AVGavailability	
AVGmemUtil		AVGbuffUtil	
DTTCPUUtil	-1	AVGmemUtil	
P.T.T.L 221 83		0.000 setured/Dean	Ti
Constraints			
AND .			
<mark>─</mark> ] AND └─ ● AVGmemUtil = AVG	SmemUtil		
1	SmemUtil		
1	ƏmemUtil		
1	SmemUtil		

The destination object extracts the AVGmemUtil value from the selected row in the source object. It uses that value as a constraint on its own data and displays data where its AVGmemUtil would equal the AVGmemUtil value from the source object. The destination object then constrains the data it displays by all other links listed in the Constraints box.

## **Deleting Links**

To delete a link:

- 1 In the report's Components tree, expand the Links level. The list of links appears.
- 2 Right-click on the link you want to delete, and select **Delete Link** from the shortcut menu.

## **Modifying Links**

You can modify a link by doing any of the following:

• Change the link's name.

By default, a link is assigned a number as a name when you create it. You can change this to a more meaningful name comprised of text.

• Create a description for the link.

You can create a description for a link, which will appear in its Properties list.

- Change the link's type.
- Specify whether or not the link uses the source object's time period.
- Advanced link only: Change the link's constraints.

To modify a link:

- 1 In the report's Components tree, expand the Links level. A list of links appear.
- 2 Click the link you want to modify. Its properties appear in the Properties list.

- **3** Do any of the following:
  - Click the value next to the Name box, and type a name for the link.
  - Click the value box next to the Description box, and type a description for the link.
  - Click the value box next to the Link Type box, and select one of the link types.
  - Click the value box next to Use Source Time Period box, and select a value.
- 4 To modify an advanced link's constraints, do the following:
  - **a** Expand the link you want to modify. The Link Constraints folder appears.
  - **b** Right-click the Link Constraints folder, and select **Add Additional Link Constraints** from the shortcut menu.

The Modify Constraints dialog box opens. See Step 5 on page 166 for instructions to modify and delete constraints.

5 Click another value box in the Properties list to apply the change.

## **Displaying Links**

When you view a report, you can display the linked elements by selecting **Links** from Report Builder's View menu. A line is drawn from source objects to any destination objects as shown in Figure 4 on page 161.

6

# **Modifying Data Selection**

When you first created graphs and tables for a report using the graph and table wizards, you chose how those elements would select data from the database. You selected one or more statistics, a time period, and the nodes and interfaces; this information formed the criteria for how the data would be selected from the database. After you create a report, you can change how its elements select data from the database and devise more advanced ways to select data.

This chapter describes how to do the following:

- Modify the data selection (statistics, time period, nodes, and interface) for graphs and table elements.
- Create constraints and parameters, which are more advanced ways to select data from the database.
- Create rules, which let you monitor the data that a statistic displays by applying an image or background color to its data.



Creating constraints and parameters are features that you may not need to use or may use infrequently.

## **Selecting Statistics**

This section discusses how to do the following:

- Select, remove, order, and sort statistics.
- Create, modify, and delete custom statistics.

## **Selecting a Statistic**

To select a statistic for an element:

1 In the report's Components tree, expand Elements ⇒ *Element Name* ⇒ Data ⇒ Query ⇒ Statistics.

The Statistics level displays the list of available statistics for the element.

2 Right-click the statistic you want to select, and then click **Select Statistic** on the shortcut menu. The selected statistic is added to the Selected Statistics level.

## **Removing a Statistic**

To remove a statistic from a table or a graph:

1 In the report's Components tree, expand Elements ⇒ *Element Name* ⇒ Data ⇒ Query ⇒ Selected Statistics.

The Selected Statistics level displays a list of the selected statistics for the element.

2 Right-click the statistic you want to remove, and then click **Unselect Statistic** on the shortcut menu.

The selected statistic will no longer appear when you expand the Selected Statistics level.



You cannot delete a selected statistic; you can only remove it from the Selected Statistics level.

## **Ordering Statistics**

You can change the order in which statistics appear in a table or graph. By default, Report Builder displays statistics in a table or graph in the order in which they appear in the Selected Statistics level.

To change the order of the statistics for a graph or table:

1 In the report's Components tree, expand Elements, ⇒ *Element Name* ⇒ Data ⇒ Query ⇒ Selected Statistics.

The Selected Statistics level displays the list of selected statistics for the element.

2 Right-click **Selected Statistics**, and then click **Order Statistics** on the shortcut menu. The Order Statistics dialog box opens.

Order St	atistic	\$							×
1	×		٥	1	٢				
				Statis	tic				
Volume	in Giga	abytes							
Router									
			OK	T.	Can	cel	#2) 		
		_			2.40	1997	- 15		

- 3 In the Order Statistics dialog box, do the following:
  - a Select the statistic that you want to reorder.
  - **b** Do *one* of the following:
    - Click to move the statistic up in the list.
      - Click 🔹 to move the statistic down in the list.
  - **c** To unselect a statistic, select the statistic, and click  $\times$ .
  - **d** To select a statistic, do the following:
    - Click 🗎. A blank box appears below the last statistic in the list.
    - Click the box, and select the statistic you want add from the list.

4 Click OK.

## **Sorting Statistics**

You can select the sort order of the data returned from the database.

To sort statistics for a table or a graph:

- 1 In the report's Components tree, expand Elements ⇒ *Element Name* ⇒ Data ⇒ Query.
- 2 Right-click **Sort Order**, and then choose **Set Sort** from the shortcut menu. The Set Sort dialog box opens.

Set Sort	×					
A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	<b>\$</b>					
Statistic	Sort Order					
region_name	ASC					
OK	Cancel					

- **3** To add a statistic to the list, do the following:
  - a Click the 🖹 button. A Statistic and Sort Order box appear.
  - **b** Click the box, and select the statistic you want add from the list of statistics.

If you need to create a custom statistic, see Creating Custom Statistics on page 177.

- 4 To change the order in which the data is sorted, click the Sort Order box next to each statistic, and select one of the following from the list:
  - Click ASC to sort the statistic in ascending order.
  - Click DESC to sort the statistic in descending order.
- 5 To delete a value from the list, click the  $\times$  button.

- 6 To rearrange the order of the statistics in the list, do *one* of the following:
  - Click the 🔹 button to move a statistic up in the list.
  - Click the 🔹 button to move a statistic down in the list.
- 7 Click OK.

### **Creating Custom Statistics**

To create a custom statistic for a graph or a table:

- 1 In the report's Components tree, expand Elements ⇒ *Element Name* ⇒ Data ⇒ Query.
- 2 Right-click the Statistics level, and then choose Add Custom Statistic from the shortcut menu. The Add Custom Statistic dialog box opens.

🚡 Add a Custom Statistic										×
	Alias:									
	Label:									
Average CPU Utilization		-	Insert		(	)	+	-	*	1
		ОК	1	Cance	.					
	_			Carico	·'					

- 3 In the Alias box, enter the statistic's alias. If needed, this is how the statistic is referred to. For example, this is how the statistic will appear in the Statistic list in the Add a Constraint dialog box.
- 4 In the Label box, enter the statistic's label. A statistic's label is displayed when the statistic is shown in graph legends and table titles.
- 5 In the *Expression* box, enter the statistic's expression. This is the actual SQL expression (for example, AVGutilization\_score\*0.6).

To create the statistic's expression in the *Expression* box, do the following:

- a Click the *Statistics* arrow, select a currently-defined statistic, and choose **Insert**.
- **b** Click any operator.

- c Enter text.
- 6 Click OK.

The statistic is added to the list of available statistics. To select this statistic for a graph or table, see Selecting a Statistic on page 174.



Unlike a regular statistic, you can delete a custom statistic. For more information about deleting a custom statistic, see Deleting a Custom Statistic on page 179.

## **Modifying Statistics**

To modify a selected statistic for a graph or table:

- 1 In the report's Components tree, expand Elements ⇒ *Element Name* ⇒ Data ⇒ Query ⇒ Selected Statistics.
- 2 Click the statistic you want to modify.

The statistic's properties appear in the Properties list. There are a number of properties for a statistic. They are grouped into the following categories:

#### Category Applies to a statistic when...

- Text It is displayed as text, such as when a statistic is displayed in a table. The properties that apply to text are as follows: alignment, color, date format, font name, font size, font style (bold or italic), and precision. If the statistic is a date, the **Text Date Format** value is used; however, if it is a real number, the **Text Precision** value is used.
- Line It is plotted in a graph. The properties that apply to a plotted line are as follows: color and width. The color value of a statistic can have a specific value or be cycled. When the color is cycled, a new color is used each time another instance of the statistic is encountered, eventually repeating the same set of colors. Symbol styles can also affect line styles.
- Fill It is displayed in a pie chart, stacked bar chart, bar chart, or an area chart. When statistics are graphed in these kinds of charts, fill style determines the color of the display area. The property that applies to fill is color.

For a detailed explanation of each statistic, see Appendix A, Element Properties.

3 Click the value box next to the property you want to modify.

For example, suppose you want to change a statistic's text color and its alias. A statistic's alias appears in graph legends and table headings. When you click the **Value** box for Text Color, the Select a Color dialog box opens from which you can select a color. When you click the **Value** box for Alias, you type the value for the alias.

- 4 To change the value in the property's value box, do *one* of the following:
  - Type the value.
  - Select a color from the Select a Color dialog box.
  - Select the value from the drop-down list that appears.

The statistic is updated with the new value when you click anywhere in another value box.

### **Deleting a Custom Statistic**

To delete a custom statistic for a graph or a table:

- 1 In the report's Components tree, expand Elements ⇒ *Element Name* ⇒ Data ⇒ Query ⇒ Statistics.
- 2 Right-click the statistic you want to delete, and then choose **Delete Custom Statistic** from the shortcut menu.

If the statistic is being used, the following dialog box opens, indicating that you cannot delete the statistic:



Click **OK** to close the Delete Custom Statistic dialog box. If you want to delete the statistic, ensure that you remove it from the Selected Statistics list (see Removing a Statistic on page 174).

## Modifying a Custom Statistic's Expression

To modify a custom statistic's expression:

- 1 In the report's Components tree, expand Elements ⇒ *Element Name* ⇒ Data ⇒ Query ⇒ Statistics.
- 2 Click the custom statistic you want to modify. The statistic's properties appear in the Properties list.
- 3 Click the Value box for the SQL Expression. The SQL Expression dialog box opens.
- 4 Edit the statistic's expression, and then click **OK**.

## **Selecting Nodes and Interfaces**

When you created graph and table elements for your report, you specified the nodes and interfaces from which the elements should select data. You can change the selected nodes and interfaces by using Select Nodes/Interfaces dialog box.

To change selected nodes and interfaces:

#### Task 1: Start the Node wizard.

Do one of the following:

- Right-click a graph or table element in the Report window, and click **Select** Nodes/Interfaces on the shortcut menu.
- In the report's Component's list, expand Elements ⇒ *Element Name* ⇒ Data ⇒ Query, right-click **Nodes**, and click **Add Node** on the shortcut menu.

## Task 2: Choose whether you want to select nodes and interfaces individually or in groups.

The Select Node Selection Type window opens.

💽 Node Wizard				×
Select Node Selection Type Select whether you want to select nodes by group or by selectingindivi interfaces.	dual nodes an	ıd		0
<ul> <li>Select nodes and interfaces indiv</li> <li>C Select a group of nodes and inter</li> </ul>				
	< Back	Next >	Cancel	

#### Figure 1 Select Node Selection Type Window

- **1** Select *one* of the following options:
  - Select nodes and interfaces individually. The Select Nodes/Interfaces window opens. Go to Task 3 on page 182.
  - Select a group of nodes and interfaces. The Select Group window opens. Go to Task 4 on page 183. Groups of nodes and interfaces are defined by the reporting solutions that you have installed.
- 2 Click Next.

#### Task 3: Select nodes and interfaces individually.

The Select Nodes/Interface window opens.

TNode Wizard		×
Select Nodes/Interfaces Select whether you want to display data from all nodes/Interfaces orfr	rom specific ones.	
• Use All Nodes/Interfaces		
C Use Selected Nodes/Interfaces		
Choose from: Selected	Nodes/Interfaces:	
Nodes B- C default		
	< Back	Next > Cancel

- 1 To select nodes and interfaces individually, do one of the following:
  - To collect data from all nodes, select **Use All Nodes/Interfaces**, and then click **Next**. See Task 4 on page 183
  - To collect data from only certain nodes, select **Use Selected Nodes/Interfaces**. In the Choose from box, each node is represented by a folder. See Step 2.
- 2 To collect data from only certain nodes, do the following:
  - a Expand a node's folder to display its interfaces.
  - **b** To select a node or an interface, do *one* of the following:
    - Double-click a node or an interface in the Choose from box.
    - Select a node or an interface in the Choose from box, and click

💠 ·

- c To remove a node or an interface, do *one* of the following:
  - Double-click a node or an interface in the Selected Nodes/Interfaces box.

- Select a node or an interface in the Selected Nodes/Interfaces box, and click
- d Click Next. Go to Task 5

#### Task 4: Select a group of nodes and interfaces.

- 1 Select a group from the Groups box. The Managed Objects For Group box displays the members of the selected group.
- 2 Click Next.

#### Task 5: Review the summary.

- 1 If necessary, click **Back** to return to make a change. After you make any changes, click **Next** until you return to the summary.
- 2 Click Finish.



You can defer node selection until a report is viewed. For more information about how to defer node selection, see Creating Reports with Deferred Selections on page 152.

## **Unselecting Nodes or Interfaces**

To unselect nodes or interfaces from an element's Nodes list:

- 1 In the report's Components tree, Elements ⇒ *Element Name* ⇒ Data ⇒ Query ⇒ Nodes.
- **2** Do either of the following:
  - Right-click the node you want to delete, and select **Delete Node** from the shortcut menu. Click **Yes** in the Delete Node dialog box.
  - Right-click the group of nodes you want to delete, and select Delete Group from the shortcut menu. Click **Yes** in the Delete Node dialog box.

## **Selecting a Time Period**

When you created graph and table elements for your report, you specified the time range during which each of the report's elements should collect data. You can change the time period for an element by using the Set Time Period dialog box.

Additionally, you can change the nodes from which each of the report's elements should select data. For more information about changing selected nodes, see Selecting Nodes and Interfaces on page 180.

The available types of time ranges are as follows:

- Relative Sets a variable time period for the report. The relative time selected (for example, a value of **This week**) is converted to an absolute time when you view the report.
- Absolute Sets a specific start and end time for the report to use.

To select a time period for a table or graph element:

#### Task 1: Open the Set Time Period dialog box.

- 1 Do one of the following to open the Set Time Period dialog box:
  - Right-click a graph or table element in the Report window, and click Set Time Period on the shortcut menu.
  - In the report's Component's list, expand Elements ⇒ *Element Name* ⇒ Data ⇒ Query, right-click Time Period, and click Set Time Period on the shortcut menu.

**F**Set Time Period x Use Relative Time C Use Absolute Time Available Data: Fri Feb 14 2003 12:00 AM - Sat Feb 15 2003 12:00 AM Relative Start Duration Default Previous 42 Day(s) C For 0 Day(s) 🔻 C This Hour 💌 C Until now Example: Wed Feb 19 2003 12:00 AM Cancel OK

Figure 2 shows the Set Time Period dialog box.

#### Figure 2 Set Time Period Dialog Box

- 2 Set a relative or an absolute time period for the data selection.
  - a Click Use Relative Time or Use Absolute Time.
  - **b** Do one of the following:
    - To set a relative time period, follow the procedure in Task 12 on page 74, and then click OK to close the Set Time Period dialog box.
    - To set an absolute time period, follow the procedure in Task 13 on page 75, and then click OK to close the Set Time Period dialog box.

## **Creating Constraints**

This section discusses how to do the following:

- Create basic and custom constraints.
- Create AND and OR clauses.
- Modify and delete constraints.

A *constraint* specifies how the data for a graph or table is retrieved from the database. You can create a basic or a custom constraint. A *basic constraint* comprises a statistic, an operator, and a value. A *custom constraint* can contain any valid SQL expression, and there are no limitations placed on the structure of the constraint as with basic constraints.

## **Creating a Constraint**

To create a constraint for a table or graph element:

- 1 In the report's Components tree, expand Elements ⇒ *Element Name* ⇒ Data ⇒ Query.
- 2 Right-click **Constraint List**, and click **Add Constraint** on the shortcut menu. The Add a Constraint dialog box opens.

Statistic	MATIf	InOctets	-
Operato	r: =	•	
Integer \	/alue: Full_H	alf	•

- 3 In the Add a Constraint dialog box, do the following:
  - a Click the Statistic arrow, and select a statistic.
  - **b** Click the Operator arrow, and select an operator.

Do not choose the equals or not equals operators for floating point statistics that have fractional values. Equality-based comparisons are not likely to work as expected due to rounding.

- **c** In the Value box, type a value, or you can select a parameter, if available (see Creating a Parameter on page 191.)
- 4 Click OK.

## **Creating a Custom Constraint**

A custom constraint can contain any valid SQL expression; there are no limitations placed on the structure of the custom constraint.

Report Builder does not verify the syntax of the statement; it only passes the statement to the database as part of the WHERE clause of a Select statement. If the syntax is incorrect, the Select will fail and the table or graph will not be populated until the syntax is corrected or the constraint is deleted.

To create a custom constraint for a table or a graph element:

- 1 In the report's Components tree, expand Elements ⇒ *Element Name* ⇒ Data ⇒ Query.
- 2 Right-click **Constraint List**, and click **Add Custom Constraint** on the shortcut menu. The Add a Custom Constraint dialog box opens.

Label: Statistics Time Period  Insert Insert Insert Operators ( ) + - * / = >= < >= <>> like not like	Add Custom Constraint				×
(         )         +         -           Time Period         Insert         /         =         >           <	Label:				
Time Period         Insert         *         /         =         >           <	CStatistics	[ <sup>Operators</sup>	;		
Time Period  Insert		(	)	+	-
		*	1	=	>
like not like	Time Period Insert	<	>=	<=	<>
		lil	ke	not	like
		,			
,					
OK Cancel	ок	Cancel	1		

3 In the Label box, enter the constraint's label. A constraint's label is displayed in the Components tree.

- **4** To create the constraint's expression in the *Expression* box, do the following:
  - a Click the *Statistics* arrow, select a currently-defined statistic, and click **Insert**.
  - **b** Click any operator.
  - c Enter text.
- 5 Click OK.

## Adding an AND or OR Clause

The difference between an AND clause and an OR clause is how the constraint will be processed. The database will process the list of constraints from top to bottom, applying boolean logic to return a list of matching rows.

To add an AND or OR clause:

- 1 In the report's Components tree, expand Elements ⇒ *Element Name* ⇒ Data ⇒ Query.
- 2 Right-click **Constraint List**, and click **Add And** or **Add Or** on the shortcut menu.

An AND or OR clause is added to the list of constraints.

3 To add a constraint, right-click AND or OR, and click Add Constraint or Add Custom Constraint on the submenu.

Report Builder adds the constraint to the ADD or OR level in the Components tree.



The list of constraints is passed to the database as part of an SQL query. The ADD or OR level dictates the order in which the constraints are issues to the database. Ensure that you carefully define this list because the order of the list can impact the performance of the SQL query.

## **Modifying Constraint Values**

To modify a constraint's value:

1 Right-click a table or a graph element in the Report window, and click Change Constraint Values on the shortcut menu. The Change Constraint Values dialog box opens.

Statistic Name	Operator	Value
ND full_half	<b>=</b> 1	Full_Half
and case when (full_half =	. >	0
and ta_samples	>	5

- When the value of a constraint is a parameter, the parameter name appears in italics in the Value box. You must edit the parameter using the Modify Parameter dialog box. To modify a parameter, see Modifying Parameter Values on page 197.
- 2 Double-click the Value box, and type a new value.
- 3 Click OK.

## **Deleting Constraints and Clauses**

To delete a constraint or clause:

- 1 In the report's Components tree, expand Elements ⇒ *Element Name* ⇒ Data ⇒ Query ⇒ Constraint List ⇒ AND or OR.
- **2** Do one of the following:
  - Right-click the clause you want to delete, and click **Delete Clause** on the shortcut menu.
  - Right-click the constraint you want to delete, and click **Delete Constraint** on the shortcut menu.

## **Creating Parameters**

You can create parameters. A *parameter* specifies a name for a value. This name is used in constraints, and the current value will be automatically substituted. For example, if you want to display statistics for a particular router in your network, you can create a parameter that represents the router whose statistics are to be displayed.

Additionally, you can override a parameter's current value by specifying a new value when you open the report using the command line (refer to the *Performance Insight Reference Guide*) or the Web Access Server (see Viewing a Report Using a URL on page 284).

A parameter has the following characteristics:

• An integer, string, Boolean, double, float, or date value



You can specify a range for numeric or date values.

- Global to all elements in a report
- Can be used as a constant in constraints to control selection.

For example, you can create a constraint that equals a parameter (dsi\_target\_name = target, where target is a parameter that equals a specific node name).

• Evaluates to a constant at runtime.

For example, suppose the Router parameter has the default value of Thunderbolt. When the report is generated, the value Thunderbolt is used anywhere Router appears.

- May have a default value.
- If you create a parameter that has no value (default or one you specify at the command line) and that parameter is used in a constraint, the constraint is ignored when the report is run.

For more information about supplying parameter values on the command-line when using Report Builder, refer to the *Performance Insight Reference Guide*.

### **Creating a Parameter**

To create a parameter:

1 In the report's Components tree, right-click the **Parameter** level, and click **Add Parameter** on the shortcut menu. The Add a Parameter dialog box opens.

Add a Param	eter j
Name:	
Datatype:	string
Default Value	
Start Range:	
End Range:	
	No description available.
Description:	
	in and the second is

- 2 In the Name box, enter a name for the parameter.
- 3 Click the Datatype arrow, and select a data type for the parameter.
  - If you select integer or double, go to Step 4.
  - If you select any other value, go to Step 5 on page 192.
- 4 Use Start Range to specify the highest acceptable numeric value, and use End Range to specify the lowest acceptable numeric value.

These fields are available only if the datatype is integer or double. They are not required; you can specify just one (that is, Start Range or End Range), or both, or neither.

- **5** In the Default Value box, you can do *one* of the following (optional):
  - If the datatype is **boolean**, click the Default Value drop-down arrow, and select a value (**true** or **false**).
  - If the datatype is **date**, click the browse button next to the Default Value box. The Edit Date Value dialog box opens.



To select a date, click the drop-down arrow.

h	*			20	01 🔹
Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
			শ	2	3
5	6	7	8	9	10
12	13	14	15	16	17
19	20	21	22	23	24
26	27	28	29	30	31
1	04-4	a . a a . r	784	_	
	04.4		- IQI		1
	Mon 5 12 19	5 6 12 13 19 20 26 27	5         6         7           12         13         14           19         20         21           26         27         28	Mon Tue Wed Thu           1           5         6         7         8           12         13         14         15           19         20         21         22	Mon         Tue         Wed         Thu         Fri           1         2         5         6         7         8         9           12         13         14         15         16           19         20         21         22         23           26         27         28         29         30

Click the *Month* and *Year* arrows and select the month and year you want, click a day in the calendar. In the *Time* box, type or select the part of the time you want to change (hours, minutes, seconds, or time of the day). Click **OK** to close the Edit Date Value dialog box.

- If the datatype is **string**, enter the text in the **Default Value** box.
- If the datatype is **Property**, the value will depend on the types of categories available to the table associated with the table or graph. For example, if the property type is device, the value will be the name of the selected device.
- If the datatype is **table**, the value will be the name of a table in the database. Select a table from the Datatype list.

- 6 In the Description box, type a description of the parameter.
- 7 Click **OK**. When you save the report, the parameter is saved with it.

When you view the report, you can change the default by selecting **Parameter Values** from the Report Builder's Edit menu. See Modifying Parameter Values on page 197 for details.

#### Example: Creating a Parameter for Use in a Constraint

Suppose in a report you want to create a parameter called Router that will collect all particular statistics for a router called Thunderbolt. After you create the parameter, you want to use it in a constraint. For example, you could create a constraint to collect all particular statistics for the router named Thunderbolt and display them.

To create this parameter and constraint:

- 1 In the report's Components tree, right-click the **Parameter** level, and click **Add Parameter** on the shortcut menu. The Add a Parameter dialog box opens.
- 2 In the Name box, type Router.
- 3 Click the Datatype arrow, and select string.
- 4 In the Default Value box, type Thunderbolt.
- 5 In the Description box, type a description of the parameter. This is optional.
- 6 Click **OK**. When you save the report, the parameter is saved with it.

When you create the constraint, you want to make the statistic Target Name equal to the value of the parameter you created for the Thunderbolt router.

- 7 In the report's Components tree, expand Elements ⇒ *Element Name* ⇒ Data ⇒ Query.
- 8 Right-click **Constraint List**, and click **Add Constraint** on the shortcut menu. The Add a Constraint dialog box opens.

- **9** In the Add a Constraint dialog box, do the following:
  - a Click the Statistic arrow, and select Target Name.
  - **b** Click the Operator arrow, and select the equals sign (=).
  - **c** In the Value box, select **Router**.
- **10** Click **OK**.

# Example: Creating a Parameter to Display a Custom Report in Object Manager

Suppose you have the Interface\_Reporting solution and all its dependent packages installed, and you create a custom interface report that you wanted to appear as an object-related report when using the Management Console's Object Manager application. Refer to the *Performance Insight AdministrationGuide* for more information about the Object Manager application.

To do this, you will need to create a parameter in the report and associate it with the table used in the report element (table or graph).

To create a parameter to be able to display your report:

1 Create your report. See Chapter 3, Creating Reports for details.

Suppose you create an element in the report (for example, a table) that will use the KIRDevPort table.

After you finish your report, you want to create a parameter named Device, which will associate the parameter with the KIRDevPort table.

- 2 In the report's Components tree, right-click the **Parameter** level, and click **Add Parameter** on the shortcut menu. The Add a Parameter dialog box opens.
- 3 In the Name box, type Device for the name of the parameter.
- 4 Click the Datatype arrow, and select Property.

When the datatype is Property, the value will depend on the types of categories available to the table associated with the table or graph. For example, if the property type is device, the value will be the name of the selected device.

- 5 In the Description box, type a description of the parameter. This is optional.
- 6 Click OK.
- 7 Save the report to save the parameter with it.
- 8 Expand the Parameters folder in the Components tree. The property list displays the parameter's properties and their values.
- 9 Click the Table Name property's Value box.
- **10** Select **KIRDevPorts** from the list.
- 11 Click the Category property's Value box, and select **Device**.
- **12** Expand Elements  $\Rightarrow$  *Element Name*  $\Rightarrow$  Data  $\Rightarrow$  Query.
- **13** Right-click Query, select **Add Property Parameter**, and then select **Device** from the menu.

The list should show all of the property parameters that use the same property table as the element (table or graph) you created in the report.

If the Add Property Parameter option is dimmed, it means that there are no available property parameters. Make sure that the element's (table or graph) property table name is the same as the parameter's.

The parameter is automatically added to using the object model defined. The object model is created by the report pack. 14 Deploy your completed report to the systems folder. See Deploying a Report on page 228 for details.

To display the report using the Object Manager application, refer to the *Performance Insight AdministrationGuide*.

## **Displaying Parameters**

To display a parameter and its properties:

1 Expand the report's Parameters level.

The report's parameters appear.

2 Click a parameter name to display its properties in the Properties list.

Report  Parameters  Customer_Name  Customer_Name  El  Lunks				
Property	Value			
	Value Customer_Name			
Property Name Description				
Name	Customer_Name			

## **Modifying Parameter Values**

To modify the value of a parameter:

1 From the Edit menu, click **Parameter Values**. The Modify Parameter Values dialog box opens.

Name	Current Valu	e
nple	true	
Datatype: Default Value:	boolean	
	uue	
Start Range: End Range:		
	<b>.</b>	_
	No description available.	
Descriptions		
Description:		
Description:		
Description:	OK Cancel	

- 2 Click the Current Value box, and enter a new value for the parameter.
- 3 Click OK.

### **Deleting Parameters**

To delete a parameter:

- 1 In the report's Components tree, expand the Parameters level.
- 2 Right-click the parameter you want to delete, and click **Delete Parameter** on the shortcut menu.

Depending on the status of the parameter, one of the following will occur:

— If the parameter is being used by a constraint, the Delete Parameter message opens.



You cannot delete the parameter. Click **OK** to close the message box.

 If the parameter is not being used by a constraint, the Delete Parameter dialog box opens.

👹 D elet	e Parameter 🔀
?	Are you sure you wish to delete Router ?
	Yes No

Click **Yes** to delete the parameter.

## **Creating Rules**

By applying a rule to a selected statistic, you can monitor the data that statistics display. When the conditions of the statistic's rule are true, Report Builder will flag the statistic's data by displaying a particular color, an image, text, or a statistic. For example, you can create a rule for the Key ID statistic that will apply a red background to any Key ID data that is less 3.

## **Creating a Rule**

To create a rule:

#### Task 1: Start the Rule wizard.

- 1 In the report's Components tree, expand Elements ⇒ *Element Name* ⇒ Data.
- 2 Right-click Rules, and then click Add Rule on the shortcut menu.

#### Task 2: Type a name and description for the rule.

Figure 3 shows the Rule Name and Description window.

Rule Wizard Rule Name and Description rules Name property in the Report Components list.		×
Name:		
Description:		-
· ,		
	< Back	Next > Cancel

Figure 3 Rule Name and Description Window

Do one of the following:

- Click **Next**. Supplying a name and description is optional.
- Enter a name and a description for the rule, and then click Next.

#### Task 3: Select the statistics to which you want to apply the rule.

Figure 4 shows the Apply Rule to Selected Statistics window.

🔄 Rule Wizard					×
Apply Rule to the Selected Statistics					invent <sup>®</sup>
Choose from: Device:Integer Interface:Integer Customer:Integer Availability:Integer Volume:Integer Avg SIMP Response:Integer % Discards:Integer % Errors:Integer # Excpt:Integer protocol:Integer Description:Integer AVGdiscards:Integer AVGdiscard_pct_score:Integer	¢	Apply to	:		
1				1	
			< Back	Next >	Cancel

#### Figure 4 Apply Rule to the Selected Statistics Window

- **1** Do *one* of the following:
  - Double-click a statistic in the Choose from box.
  - Select a statistic in the Choose from box, and click
- **2** To remove a statistic from the Select Statistics dialog box, do *one* of the following:
  - Double-click a statistic in the Selected statistics box.
  - Select a statistic in the Selected statistics box, and click <a></a>.
- 3 Click Next.

#### Task 4: Add clauses to the rule.

Figure 4 shows the Add Rule Clauses window.

📑 Rule Wizard				×
Add Rule Clauses				
	-1	For Statistics: Device		
🗎 🗙 🕹 🖣	+			
Operator	Value	Clause Label	Set	То
1				
			< Back N	ext > Cancel

#### Figure 5 Add Rule Clauses Window

- 1 Click the 🗎 button. A clause row is added.
- 2 Click the Operator box, select an operator, and then press the TAB key.
- **3** Type a value in the Value box, and then press the **TAB** key.
- 4 Type a label for the clause in the Clause Label box, and then press the TAB key.

For example, if Key ID is the statistic, your clause might be less than 3 if you wanted the rule to flag all Key ID data with a value of less than 3.

- 5 Select one of the following options from the Set box to indicate what will occur when a rule is satisfied:
  - **Background**. Displays a color behind the statistic's data. When a rule is satisfied, the statistic's data can be highlighted with red.
  - **Image**. Displays an image instead of the statistic's data. When a rule is satisfied, an image of a check mark can display.

- **Text**. Displays user-specified text instead of the statistic's data. When a rule is satisfied, the text "Full" can display.
- **Statistic**. Displays the data for a different statistic instead of the current statistic's data. When a rule is satisfied (for example, Statistic A is greater than 1000), the value of Statistic B can display.
- 6 Click the To box, then do one of the following depending on the option you selected in the Set box:
  - Background. Select a color from the Select a Color dialog box.
  - Image. Locate an image using the Open dialog box.
  - Text. Type the text you want to display in the To box.
  - Statistic. Select an available statistic from the To box.
- 7 Repeat Step 1 through Step 6 to add additional clauses.
- 8 To delete a clause from the list, select the clause, and then click  $\mathbf{x}$ .
- **9** To rearrange the order in which the clauses will be evaluated, select the clause, and then do *one* of the following:
  - Click 🔹 to move the clause up in the list.
  - Click 🔹 to move the clause down in the list.
- 10 Click Next.

#### Task 5: Review the rule summary and create the rule.

- 1 Review the Summary window.
- 2 If necessary, click **Back** to return to a previous window to make a change. After you make any change, click **Next** until you return to the Summary window.
- 3 Click **Finish** to create the link.

#### Changing a Rule Clause Using the Components Window

You change the clause label, operator, value, and associated color or image for a rule using the Properties list after you create the rule.

Alternatively, you can modify the clause label, operator, and value using the Add Rule Clause dialog box. See Modifying or Adding a Clause on page 205 for details.

To change a rule using the Components:

- 1 In the report's Components tree, expand Elements ⇒ *Element Name* ⇒ Data ⇒ Rules ⇒ *rule\_name*.
- 2 Click on the clause name.

The Properties list displays the values for the rule.

- **3** To change a value, click the box to the right of the property you want to modify, then do any of the following:
  - Label and Value. Type a value in a text box.
  - Operator. Select a value from the drop-down combo box.
  - Result. Depending on the option you selected, the method will vary; select a new color, image, or statistic, or type new text.

The value is updated when you click in another Value box or move the pointer to the Report window.

### Applying a Rule to a Different Statistic

When you created a rule, you applied it to a specific statistic or statistics. After the rule is created, you can change the statistic or statistics to which it will be applied.

To apply a rule to a different statistic or statistics:

1 In the report's Components tree, expand Elements ⇒ *Element Name* ⇒ Data ⇒ Rules.

2 Right-click on a rule, and then click **Apply Rule to**. The Apply rule to the Selected Statistic dialog box opens.

Apply rule to the Selected St	atistics 🔀
Rule Name Rule1	
Choose from:	Apply to:
Time Period:Date Delta Time:Double Samples:Double vendor_name:String model:String	time Period:Date
ОК	Cancel

- **3** To modify the statistic or statistics to which the rule is applied, do the following:
  - **a** To add a statistic, do *one* of the following:
    - Double-click a statistic in the Choose from box.
    - Select a statistic in the Choose from box, and click  $| \diamondsuit$ .
  - **b** To remove a statistic, do *one* of the following:
    - Double-click a statistic in the Selected statistics box.
    - Select a statistic in the Selected statistics box, and click 🗢.
  - c Click OK.

### **Deleting a Rule**

To delete a rule:

- 1 In the report's Components tree, expand Elements ⇒ *Element Name* ⇒ Data ⇒ Rules.
- 2 Right-click on a rule, and then click **Delete Rule**.

## Modifying or Adding a Clause

To modify or add a rule clause:

- 1 In the report's Components tree, expand Elements ⇒ *Element Name* ⇒ Data ⇒ Rules.
- 2 Right-click on a rule, and then click Add/Modify Rule Clauses. The Add Rule Clause dialog box opens.

Add Rule Clause		×
For S	tatistics: Utilization Exce	ptions
🔁 🗙 🕹 🕹		
Operator	Value	Clause Label
>	4	label clause
	OK Cancel	

- **3** Do either of the following:
  - Click the 🗎 button to create a new clause. See Step 1 on page 201 for details.
  - Modify the operator, value, or clause label for a clause.
- 4 Click OK.

### **Deleting a Rule Clause**

To delete a rule clause:

- 1 In the report's Components tree, expand Elements  $\Rightarrow$  *Element Name*  $\Rightarrow$  Data  $\Rightarrow$  Rules  $\Rightarrow$  *rule\_name*.
- 2 Right-click the clause that you want to delete, and then click **Delete Rule Clause** on the submenu.

Modifying Data Selection

7

# **Scheduling and Generating Reports**

After you create a report, you can schedule it for generation. This chapter describes how to schedule and generate reports using the Web Access Server.



You can also schedule and generate reports using the schedule and generate commands. Refer to the *Performance Insight Reference Guide* for more information.

## **Using the Web Access Server**



The procedures in this section assume that the Web Access Server is displayed. For more information about how to display the Web Access Server, see Displaying the Web Access Server on page 19.

This section describes how to use the Web Access Server to:

- Create schedules.
- Add events (reports) to schedules.
- Generate reports.
- View report generation results.
- Disable schedules and events.

• Delete schedules and events.

The Administrator can view all the schedules, create entries in the system schedule, and create entries in the system schedule on the behalf of other users.

### **Graphic Display Requirements**

You need a graphics display to generate reports.

#### **UNIX Requirements**

For report generation to occur on UNIX systems, you need to do the following:

- Log on to the system where the Web Access Server is installed.
- Set the display so it is opened for connections (xhost + localhost). For more information, see Setting the Display for Connections.
- Run Report Scheduler with its display set to this DISPLAY.

If you have locked the system by assigning a screen-saver password during the time that reports are being generated, then the screen lock must be configured to allow report generation.

If access to the X environment cannot be granted, the administrator can generate dataset reports (.srep) because the process for dataset reports does not require a graphics context.

Alternatively, you can create a virtual display using xvfb. This is a pseudo-display; it draws into memory rather than on the screen. You can edit the HP OpenView Performance Insight (OVPI) startup scripts to use this display. For more information about xvfb, see your UNIX system documentation.

#### **Setting the Display for Connections**

To set your UNIX display:

- 1 On the system where the Web Access Server is installed, log in as root.
- **2** Type the following command, and then press **ENTER**.

xhost + localhost

- 3 Stop and start the Web Access Server. For more information about how to stop and start these services, refer to the *Performance Insight Administration Guide*.
- 4 Do not log off of the system.

You can switch the monitor off, let the screen saver run with or without password protection, or both.

## **Specifying a Drill-Down Depth Constraint**

When you schedule a report, you will need to supply a drill-down depth constraint. A *drill-down depth* constraint controls the number of queries to the database when elements in a report are linked. For more information about how to link elements in a report, see Chapter 5, Linking Report Elements.

When elements in a report are linked, you can change the contents of multiple elements in a graph by changing a row selection or by selecting a column in a graph.

HTML and dataset reports (.srep) are static reports that do not interact with the database. To support link source and link targets, the report generation process fills in a number of link targets by retrieving the data.

For example, suppose two tables are linked in a report, and the source object has 100 rows. When you view the report, you can issue up to 100 database queries. You can specify the number of queries performed when you schedule the report's generation. (See Step on page 214 in the procedure discussed in Scheduling Report Generation on page 210.)

You can choose how much data you want to retrieve. You can retrieve data as follows:

- All the data available by issuing all queries to the database
- Return a specific number of queries to the database

When you retrieve data from all the link sources, you can create a comprehensive static report; however, this creates large dataset reports and lengthy HTML files. By default, OVPI's scheduling mechanism uses a value of 5 when you schedule a report. This lets the user see the first five drilldowns for each source in the report.



A value of -1 will generate all possibilities; however, this may result in a very large file set and is not recommended.

## **Scheduling Report Generation**

To generate a report, you must create a schedule that includes information about how and when the Web Access Server should run the schedule. Then you must add the events (reports) you want to generate to the schedule. You can add one or more reports to any schedule.

To schedule a report:

#### Task 1: Click Schedule on the links bar.

The Schedule page opens.

ile Edit View Favorites Tools Help ⊐ Back + → + ② ⓒ 🖓 🖄 ③Search 🐋 Fa	wrettes Whistory R A W - E
dress 🙆 http://localhost/reports/home	
	Profile   Log off trendad
(17)	Home Catalog Preferences Administration Schedule Hel
<u> </u>	HP OpenView Performance Insig
invent	
Schedule	
<sup>⊕</sup> <u>Schedules</u> <sup>±</sup> ) Results	Schedule
	The web interface provides the ability to schedule the creation of reports in html, srep, pdf, and csv formats. Users have the ability to create multiple schedules under their username, enable/disable entire schedules or entries within schedules, and retrieve the results when they are completed. Users can select multiple entries to generate immediately, or allow the generator to create the results on the scheduled date. Administrators can view all schedules and create entries in their own or the system schedule on the behalf of other users.
	Copyright © 2003 Hewlett-Packard Company All Rights Reserved

#### Task 2: Expand the Schedules folder, and click New Schedule.

The Create a new schedule page opens.

Description	Value
Schedule Title	New_Schedule
Add to Generator Timer	
Run Schedule At:	Every Hour V 00 V AM V

- 1 In the Schedule Title box, enter a name for the schedule you want to create.
- 2 Select Add to Generator Timer if you want the Web Access Server to run the schedule automatically to generate the reports.

If you do not select this option, you can generate the reports in the schedule manually (see Generating Reports Manually on page 219) or by using trendtimer (see Generating Reports Using trendtimer on page 220).

- 3 Click the *Hours* arrow, and select the hour when the schedule will run. (Select **Every Hour** to run the schedule every hour of the day.)
- 4 Click the *Minutes* arrow, and select the number of minutes past the hour.
- **5** Click the *Time of Day* of arrow, and select **AM** or **PM**.
- 6 Click **Create**. The *schedule\_name* page opens.

lect All Add Event Run Delete Event

#### Task 3: Add events (reports) to the schedule.

1 Click Add Event. The New Schedule Event page opens.

	New Schedule Event
Enter the report	to schedule. Select the browse button to browse the deployed report set
mplate:	
le:	
escription	
sacription	

You can specify the report you want to schedule by using either of the following methods:

- Type the schedule information. Go to Step 2.
- Click the **Browse** button, which will let you search for a report and automatically fill in schedule information after you have selected the report you want to schedule. Go to Step 3.
- **2** To type schedule information, do the following:
  - **a** In the Template box, enter the directory path for the report you want to schedule.
  - **b** In the Title box, enter a title for the report.
  - c In the Description box, enter a description of the scheduled report.
  - d Click Next.
- **3** To browse for schedule information, do the following:

a Click **Browse** to display the Report Browser window, which lets you view the deployed reports that you can schedule.

http://gambit.zko.hp.com/reports/schedule?context=schedule&ty	ne-me          X
http://gambit.zko.hp.com/reports/schedule?context=schedule&ty Reports System Users	pe=me, <u>_</u> _X
Cancel	

- **b** Expand the folders to locate the report you want to schedule.
- **c** Click the report when you locate it. The Report Browser window closes, and OVPI updates the New Schedule Event page with the information you supplied when you deployed the report. For more information about deploying reports, see Deploying and Undeploying Reports on page 274.

After you complete the New Schedule Event page, it may look similar to the following:

New Schedule Event
report to schedule. Select the browse button to browse the deployed report set.
/system/Interface_Reporting/Interface/Top_Ten.rep
Interface Top Ten
Interface
Intendee

4 Click Next.

The Formats page displays the report information you entered in Step 2 on page 212, and requests additional information about the kind of report information that should be generated.

Title:	Interface Top Ten
Description	Interface
Template:	/system/Interface_Reporting/Interface/Top_Ten.rep
Enabled:	
Drill down dept	th: 5
Format:	□.html □.srep □.csv (hybrid) □.pdf □.csv (simple)
Keep Report	⊙ forever C 1 days
Layout:	Default 🔻

#### Task 4: Specify the formats for the report.

To specify what kind of report information should be generated, do the following:

- 1 If it is not already selected, click the **Activate** button, which ensures that the report is generated according to the schedule you specify.
- 2 In the Drill Down Depth box, type the number for the drilldown depth. The default value is 5.

The report will return only the number of queries specified for each source element. This reduces the resources required to generate and store the report. For example, suppose a source object (a table) contained 10 rows, and the drill-down depth is set to 5; you will only be able to drilldown on the first five rows in the table. For more information about drill-down constraints, see Specifying a Drill-Down Depth Constraint on page 209.

Every graph and table element in a report has an Allowable Drilldowns property. When you schedule a report, the value that you set for the Drill Down Depth option overrides the value set for the Allowable Drilldowns property for all elements. (To see the Allowable Drilldowns property for an element, click the element in the navigation frame of Report Builder, and locate the property in the associated properties list.)

- **3** Select the appropriate boxes for the report formats you want to generate. The available formats are as follows:
  - .html You can view HTML reports on your local system using the Web Access Server.
  - .srep A dataset report is a repository of queried data. Once it is generated, it does not access the database; therefore, it is a fast and efficient way to view data.
  - .csv (hybrid) A comma separated value file in which tables are displayed in CSV format and charts and graphs are displayed as images.
  - .pdf A Portable Document Format (PDF) file lets you view the report using Adobe Acrobat Reader.
    - If you want to use TrueType fonts in a PDF file, see Appendix B, Using TrueType Fonts in PDF Files for more information about how to configure OVPI for TrueType fonts.
  - .csv (simple) A comma separated value file in which all elements are displayed in CSV format.
- 4 In the Keep report for *n* days box, type the number of days that you want to keep the report. The default is -1; this means that OVPI will keep the report indefinitely. You can keep a report for any number of days.
- 5 Click Next to continue. (Alternatively, you can click Reset Page to remove the information you entered and reenter it.)

Triggers:	Select	Days	s of	the I	Moi	nth to G	ener	ate	this	Rep	ort		
	□ 1		2		3	□ 4	Г	5	Г	6		7	
	□ 8		9	Г	10	□ 11	Г	12	Г	13	Г	14	
	<b>1</b> 5	Г	16	Г	17	□ 18	Г	19	Г	20		21	
	□ 22		23		24	□ 25	Г	26		27	Г	28	
	□ 29		30		31	□ Last							
or	Su	n 🗆	Mo	nГ	Tu	ie 🗆 W	ed I	T	hu [	F	riΓ	Sat	
or	Genera	te Re	port	t Qu	arte	erly 🗆							

The Triggers page opens.

#### Task 5: Schedule when the report will run.

- 1 Do *one* of the following:
  - To generate the report on a specific day of the month, click the appropriate box for the day or days of the month.
  - To generate the report on a specific day of the week, click the box for the day or days of the week.
  - To generate the report quarterly, click Generate Report Quarterly.

Even if the daily and monthly settings overlap, reports will only run once a day.

- 2 Click Next or Finish to continue.
- **3** Do one of the following:
  - If you selected PDF for the format of the generated report in Task 4 on page 214 of this procedure, then the Email Generated PDF page opens as shown in Figure 1 on page 217. If you want to email the generated PDF, go to Task 6.
  - If you do not want to email the PDF, click **Next** in the Email Generated PDF page, and then go to Task 6 on page 217.

• If you did not pick PDF as the report format, go to Task 7 on page 218.

#### Task 6: Select the recipients who will receive the generated PDF report.

Figure 1 shows the Email Generated PDF page.

	Email Generated PDF	-
Australie Users/Groups izgeorges ncanfield trendadm	Add>	
subject OVPI - Automater	d Report Generation	
Message		
	Back Next	

#### Figure 1 Email Generated PDF Page

1 To select the users who you want to receive the report, select a user in the Available Users/Groups box, and click Add. The user is added to the Recipient list. Repeat this for each user.

If you mistakenly add a user to the Recipient list, select the user in the Recipients list, and click **Remove**.

- 2 In the Subject box, type the subject text for the email message.
- 3 In the Message box, type the message you want to send in the email message to the recipients.
- 4 Click Next.

#### Task 7: Specify the parameters for the report.

If the report you are scheduling contains parameters, the Parameters page opens as shown in Figure 2. If the Parameters page does not open, see Task 8.

Parameters - /users/izgeorges/Top_Ten.rep			
Name	Description	Type Value	
Full H	alf Full or half duple	ex Integer	

Figure 2 shows the Parameters page.

#### Figure 2 Parameters Page

- 1 Type the values for any parameters listed.
- 2 Click Finish to schedule the report or reports for generation.

#### Task 8: Change the schedule, if necessary.

After you create an event for the schedule, the Schedule Title page may look similar to Figure 3.

ary		never run	<u>                                    </u>
		never run	<u>8</u> 1
			_
	ary Add Event		run never run

#### Figure 3 Schedule Title Page

1 Click the title of an event or the **Edit Event** button *to* display the Formats page. See Step on page 214.

— Click the **View Details** button **b** to display a window that contains detailed information about the event. A window similar to the following appears:

Properties for PVC Availability [\lsinclair\Report_1] - Microsoft In	nternet Ex 💶 🗙
	▲
PVC Availability	
Description: PVC	
Report: /system/Demo/FrameRelay_Service/PVC/	/pvc_availability
Last Ran: Wed Jan 30 10:01:03 EST 2002	Status: comp
	. <u></u>
<u>∢</u>	<b>&gt;</b>

- **2** Do one of the following:
  - Click **Finish** to schedule the report for generation.

After you create a schedule, it will run and generate its events (reports) at the time that you specified, and then you can view the generated results (see Viewing Report Generation Results on page 221).

You can schedule report generation using cron or the trendtimer daemon. For more information about using trendtimer, see Generating Reports Using trendtimer on page 220.

## **Generating Reports Manually**

You can generate reports manually in the following circumstances:

- You want to generate reports independently of the generation time specified by their schedule.
- You did not select automatic generation for a schedule; that is, you did not select the Add to Generator Timer box on the Create a new schedule page when you created a schedule.

To generate reports manually:

- 1 Click Schedule on the links bar. The Schedule page appears.
- 2 Expand the Schedules folder.
- 3 Click the schedule that contains the report you want to generate. The Schedule Title page appears.

- 4 Do *one* of the following:
  - Select the **Select** box next to the report you want to generate.
  - Click Select All to select all the reports.
- 5 Click Run.

As the reports are scheduled for generation and generated, the Status column on the Schedule Title page changes as follows: Queuing, Queued, Started, and Completed.

Depending on the size of a report and the amount of data available, you may or may not see the percentage of the report generated between the Started and Completed phase of generation. If you are generating a dataset report (.srep), you will not see any percentages.

After the reports are generated, expand the Results folder to view the generated reports.

## **Generating Reports Using trendtimer**

To generate reports using trendtimer:

- 1 Do *one* of the following:
  - Edit the default trendtimer.sched file, which has the following path:
    - Windows:

installation\_directory\lib

— UNIX:

*installation\_directory*/lib

In this instance, *installation\_directory* is the directory into which you installed OVPI.

- Edit the alternative schedule file that you created.
- 2 Add a line which specifies the interval at which the Generate tool should run.

For example, suppose you want to run a schedule every Monday at 7AM. Then, you would add the following line at the end of the trendtimer.sched file:

```
MO+7:00 - - generate -user generation -pass generation -host
wizzywig -port 80 -schedule jkatter\schedule01 -log
\tmp\generate.log
```



You can add multiple generation lines to this file.

3 Save the file. The change takes effect when trendtimer runs next.

For more information about how to create your own schedule file and specify intervals, refer to the *Performance Insight Reference Guide*.

## **Viewing Report Generation Results**

You can view the results of the report generation after the generation is completed.

To view the results of report generation:

- 1 Click Schedule on the links bar. The Schedule page appears.
- 2 Expand the Results folder.
- **3** Expand the schedule. A folder appears representing each format that was generated for the report.
- 4 Click the format folder to view the results of the report generation. The Result Listing page appears, displaying report's generation date, the report's title, and a link to the generated report.
  - If you generate the reports manually (see Generating Reports Manually on page 219) by clicking the **Run** button, you will need to refresh the navigation pane to see the generated report or reports. To do this, click the Schedule folder (*not* the Schedules folder) in the navigation pane and then expand the Results folder.

For example, the Result Listing page may appear similar to the following when you view the results of report generation.

	Result L	isting		
	Username Schedule Format	lsinclair Report_1 pdf		
Date		Report Title	Description	Link
Wed Jan 30 11:56:04 EST 20	002	PVC_Availability	PVC	1
Wed Jan 30 11:00:25 EST 20	002	PVC_Availability	PVC	1
Wed Jan 30 10:01:03 EST 20	002	PVC_Availability	PVC	2
	102	PVC Availability	PVC	1
Wed Jan 30 09:00:19 EST 20	002			

## **Disabling Report Generation**

You can prevent report generation by disabling an entire schedule or by disabling only a few events (reports) in a schedule. When you disable report or schedule generation, the disabled reports or schedule are not deleted; they are only prevented from being generated at the time specified by the schedule.

This is useful when you want to prevent the generation of specific reports without deleting the reports from a schedule or deleting an entire schedule. Thus, when you want to generate the reports or the schedule again, all you have to do is enable them and not recreate them.

To disable report generation:

1 Click Schedule on the links bar. The Schedule page appears.

2 Click the Schedules folder. The Schedule Listing page appears.

	Schedule Listing					
Select	Username	Schedule File	Description	Status	# of Entries	Examination Time
	lsinclair	<u>Lee</u> <u>Sinclair</u>		enabled	1	<u>0 minute(s)</u> past the hour
	lsinclair	<u>LS</u> Schedule		disabled	0	<u>0 minute(s)</u> past the hour
	Select /	All Dis	able En	able	Delete	

- **3** To disable a schedule:
  - **a** Do *one* of the following:
    - Select the **Select** box next to the schedule you want to disable.
    - Click **Select All** to select all the schedules.
  - **b** Click **Disable**.
- 4 To disable an event (a report) in a schedule:
  - a Click on the schedule in the Navigation frame that contains the report or reports you want to disable.
  - **b** Click the report's title. The Format page appears.
  - c Change the report's enabled status by clicking **disable**.
  - d Click Next. If you do not want to make any further changes, click Finish.

Conversely, to enable a schedule or report, repeat Step 1 through Step 3 and click **Enable** in Step 3 and click **enable** in Step 4.

## **Deleting Schedules and Events**

You can delete a schedule or an event (a report) from a schedule.

### **Deleting a Schedule**

To delete a schedule:

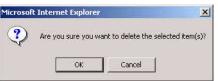
- 1 Click Schedule on the links bar. The Schedule page appears.
- 2 Click the Schedules folder. The Schedule Listing page appears.
- **3** Do *one* of the following:
  - Select the Select box next to the schedule you want to delete.
  - Click Select All to select all the schedules.



You cannot delete the system schedule.

4 Click Delete.

A confirmation dialog box appears, asking if you want to delete the schedule or schedules.



5 Click OK.

### **Deleting an Event from a Schedule**

To delete an event (a report) from a schedule:

- 1 Click Schedule on the links bar. The Schedule page appears.
- 2 Click the Schedules folder. The Schedule Listing page appears.
- 3 Click the schedule in the Navigation frame that contains the event or events you want to delete.

- 4 Do *one* of the following:
  - Select the **Select** box next to the event you want to delete.
  - Click **Select All** to select all the events.

When you delete an event from a schedule, the previously generated results are *not* deleted.

5 Click Delete Event.

A confirmation dialog box appears, asking if you want to delete the event.

6 Click OK.

Scheduling and Generating Reports

8

# **Deploying Reports**

To view a report or form using the Web Access Server, the report first must be deployed there. Deployment publishes reports and forms to the Web Access Server.

You can use any one of the following methods to deploy reports:

- Deployment Wizard. This method is discussed in this chapter.
- Web Access Server. For more information, see Deploying and Undeploying Reports on page 274.
- The deploytool command. Refer to the *Performance Insight Reference Guide* for more information.

You can view reports that you deploy using Report Viewer or the Web Access Server. For more information about using Report Viewer and the Web Access Server, see Chapter 10, Using Report Viewer and Chapter 11, Using the Web Access Server, respectively.

## **Using the Deployment Wizard**

The Deployment Wizard is a utility that guides you through each step necessary to deploy reports to or undeploy reports from the Web Access Server. You can start the wizard from Report Builder or from the OVPI program group.

## **Deploying a Report**

To deploy a report:

#### Task 1: Start the Deployment Wizard.

Do one of the following:

- From Report Builder's File menu, click **Deploy**. The Login dialog box opens. Enter your report username and password, and then click **OK**. (For more information about your user account or about creating user accounts, see your Administrator or the *Performance Insight Administration Guide*.)
- From the Windows desktop, click Start, point to Programs, HP OpenView, Performance Insight, and then click **Deployment Wizard** on the menu.

#### Task 2: Select the deploy option.

Figure 1 shows the Select Deployment Action window.

📑 Report Deployment Wizard			×
Select Deployment Action			
Click one of the following options:			
C Deploy report			
C Undeploy report			
	< Back	Next ≻	Cancel

#### Figure 1 Select Deployment Action Window

Select Deploy report and click Next.

Task 3: Specify the information needed to deploy the report to the Web Access Server.

Report Deployment Wizard	
nter the Appliation Server Information	
	11.46.11
Web Access Server Host:	
WAS2.ackcat.com	
Web Access Server Port:	
80	
100	
Communicate over SSL	<back next=""> Cancel</back>

Figure 2 shows the Select Web Access Server window.

#### Figure 2 Select Web Access Server Window

By default, this window displays the name and port number of the current Web Access Server. The *Web Access Server* is the server that contains the HP OpenView Performance Insight (OVPI) Web site and domain.

Do the following:

- 1 In the Web Access Server Host box, leave the default value supplied *or* type the name of the Web Access Server where you want to deploy the report.
- 2 In the Web Access Server Port box, leave the default value supplied *or* type the port number of the Web Access Server specified in the Web Access Server Host box.
- **3** Do *one* of the following:
  - Select the Communicate over SSL check box to enable SSL.
  - Click to clear the Communicate over SSL check box to disable SSL.

The Communicate over SSL option enables Secure Socket Layer (SSL) communication between the Web Access Server and any supported Web browser. When this option is not used, the communication between the two is over HTTP.

- 4 Click Next to continue.
- **5** Do one of the following:
  - Go to Task 4 if the Log on window opens; this window opens if one of the following conditions is true:
    - You started the Deployment Wizard from the HP OpenView program group.
    - You are not logged on to the Web Access Server you specified in Task 3 on page 230.
  - Go to Task 5 on page 232 if the Select Report window opens.

#### Task 4: Log on to the Web Access Server.

If you are not currently logged on to the Web Access Server you specified, the Login window opens.

🔚 Report Deployment Wizard		×
Login WAS2.ackcat.com:80		
Username:		
trendadm		
Password:		
+455W0rd.		
	< Back Nex	d > Cancel

#### Task 5: Select the report you want to deploy.

Figure 3 shows the Select Report window.

elect Report			
			ų p
Report Location	Display Name	Description	in ven 1
:\OVPlveports\Interface_Rep	Display Name	Description	
			Remove

#### Figure 3 Select Report Window

1 Click Add.

The Open dialog box opens; navigate to the folder that contains your reports.

- 2 Do any of the following in the Open dialog box, then click **Open**:
  - To select a single report, click the report file name.
  - To select consecutive reports, click the first report, press and hold down the **SHIFT** key, and then click the last report.
  - To select reports that are not consecutive, press and hold down the **CTRL** key, and then click each report.
- 3 If you need to remove a report that you added, select it, and click **Remove**.
- 4 Click Next.

#### Task 6: Select a folder in which to deploy a report or reports.

Figure 4 shows the Select Location window.

🚡 Report Deployment Wizard			×
Select Location Select a folder for the report, if needed, click Add Folder to create a sub	folder.	ī	
C Available Reports			
ti mining system			
Add Folder			
	< Back	Next >	Cancel

#### Figure 4 Select Location Window

Do one of the following:

- Expand the tree, and select the folder where you want to store the report(s), and click Next.
- Expand the tree, and select the folder where you want to create a new folder, then click Add Folder.

A New Folder entry appears in the tree. Do the following:

- a Click the New Folder entry and type the name of the new subfolder.
- **b** Click Next.

#### Task 7: Deploy the reports.

Figure 5 shows the Summary window.

Property	Value
deployment.action	deploy
user.authorized	true
ssl.enabled	false
appserver.sslport	443
user.role	admin
appserver.port	80
reports	C:\OVPI\reports\Interface_Reporting\Interface\Capacity
wizard.useforms	false
deploy.port	80
user.name	trendadm
protocol	http
deployment.location.rootpath	/
appserver.host	WAS2.ackcat.com

#### Figure 5 Summary Window

1 Click Finish.

If the reports is deployed successfully, a confirmation message displays.

2 Click OK.



If you deploy a report when your Web browser is open, you must click your browser's **Refresh** button to see the report you deployed.

## **Undeploying a Report**



To undeploy reports from the system folder, you must log on to Report Builder or the Deployment Wizard using an account that has Administrator privileges.

To undeploy a report:

#### Task 1: Start the Deployment Wizard.

Do one of the following:

- From Report Builder's File menu, click **Deploy**. The Login dialog box opens. Enter your report username and password, and then click **OK**. (For more information about your user account or about creating user accounts, see your Administrator or the *Performance Insight Administration Guide*.)
- From the Windows desktop, click Start, point to Programs, HP OpenView, Performance Insight, and then click **Deployment Wizard** on the menu.

#### Task 2: Select the deploy option.

The Select Deployment Action window opens. See Figure 1 on page 229.

Select Undeploy report and click Next.

# Task 3: Specify the information needed to deploy the report to the Web Access Server.

The Select Web Access Server window opens. See Figure 2 on page 230.

By default, the window displays the name and port number of the current Web Access Server. The *Web Access Server* is the server that contains the OVPI web site and domain.

Do the following:

- 1 In the Web Access Server Host box, leave the default value supplied *or* type the name of the Web Access Server where you want to deploy the report.
- 2 In the Web Access Server Port box, leave the default value supplied *or* type the port number of the Web Access Server specified in the Web Access Server Host box.

- **3** Do *one* of the following:
  - Select the Communicate over SSL check box to enable SSL.
  - Click to clear the Communicate over SSL check box to disable SSL.

The Communicate over SSL option enables Secure Socket Layer (SSL) communication between the Web Access Server and any supported Web browser. When this option is not used, the communication between the two is over HTTP.

4 Click **Next** to continue.



If you started the Deployment Wizard from the HP OpenView program group, the Login page opens. Enter your report username and password, and click **OK**.

#### Task 4: Select the report you want to undeploy.

The Select Location window opens. See Figure 4 on page 233.

- 1 Navigate to the folder that contains the report or reports you want to undeploy.
- 2 Select a report or reports by doing any of the following:
  - To select a single report, click the report file name.
  - To select consecutive reports, click the first report, press and hold down the **SHIFT** key, and then click the last report.
  - To select reports that are not consecutive, press and hold down the CTRL key, and then click each report.
- 3 Click Next.

#### Task 5: Undeploy the reports.

The Summary window opens. See Figure 5 on page 234.

1 Click Finish.

If the report is undeployed successfully, a confirmation message displays.

2 Click OK.



If you deploy a report when your Web browser is open, you must click your browser's **Refresh** button to see the report you deployed.

9

# **Creating Forms**

*Forms* are a special kind of report, which let you modify the data contained in the database. Forms are provided with some of the reports from the Reporting and Network Solutions report packs. For example, the Common Properties Report Pack supplies forms that let you create new customers, locations, and nodes or modify the same information for specific reports. Figure 1 shows the Create New Customer form.

C:\OVPI\forms	C:\OVPI\forms\deploy\admin\CommonPropForms\create_cust 💶 🗖 💆				
Creat	e New Customer	<b>invent</b>			
customer; the customer and	ws a new customer to be created. Enter the description is optional. Click the OK button close the window. Click the Apply button to window open to create additional customes	to create the create the customer			
Name					
Description					
	Last Created Customer				
ID	Customer Name				
<u> </u>	ок	Apply Cancel			

Figure 1 Create New Customer Form

A form is an easy way to modify or create new data in the database. Specifically, a form lets you change the data for a single database table. For more information about how to use the forms supplied with a report pack, refer to the user guide for the report pack.

In addition to using the forms supplied with report packs, you can create forms. After you create a form and deploy it, you can use it by opening using the Management Console. Refer to the *Performance Insight Administration Guide* for details.

## **Forms Overview**

A form updates a single database table. You create a form similarly to how you create a report using the form wizard. In addition to containing regular report elements such as labels and images, a form contains a table element that defines the database table that the form will modify and specific form elements (input field and input combination box) that let you modify the columns of the database table. See Chapter 3, Creating Reports for more information about how to add other elements to a form.

## **Form Elements**

You add form elements to edit the columns of the database table. You can associate each form element with a single statistic (column) of the database table. Form elements are as follows:

- Input field. An input field can accept arbitrary values like text, numbers, or a range of numbers. Examples of table columns that can be updated using this element are as follows: descriptions, labels, and speeds.
- Input combination box. An input combination box is assigned a list of values or you specify that it query the database to build a list of values.

## **Creating a Form**

The procedures in this section assume, for example purposes, that you are creating a form that will let you update a customer in the database for the Common Properties Table report pack.

To create a form:

#### Task 1: Start the Form Wizard.

Do one of the following:

- From the File menu, click **New** and then click **Form** on the submenu.
- Click the **New** button in on the general toolbar. Click **Form** on the Create New dialog box, and then click **OK**.

#### Task 2: Select the data table that the form will update.

The Select a data source for the form window opens.

To select the table that the form will update:

- 1 Expand either the Property Tables or Generic folder.
- 2 Select a table.
- 3 Click Next.

For example, to update a customer in the database, expand the Property Tables folder, and select the Customer\_Property\_Table.

#### Task 3: Select the table statistics that the form will update.

The Select Statistics window opens.

- 1 Do *one* of the following:
  - Double-click a statistic in the Choose from box.
  - Select a statistic in the Choose from box, and click

- **2** To remove a statistic from the Select Statistics dialog box, do *one* of the following:
  - Double-click a statistic in the Selected statistics box.
  - Select a statistic in the Selected statistics box, and click <a>
- 3 Click Next.

For example, to update a customer in the database, select the following statistics: cust\_id, cust\_name, and Description.

Do *one* of the following depending on the folder from which you selected a table:

- Property Tables folder. Go to Task 5 on page 240 to complete the Summary window.
- Generic folder. Go to Task 4 to complete the Select Statistics to Form a Unique Key window.

# Task 4: Select the statistic that will be used in the database query to uniquely identify the row in the table.

Select the statistics that will be used in the database query to uniquely identify the row in the table; follow the instructions in Task 3.

Tables in the Property Tables folder automatically select the key ID column.

#### Task 5: Review the form summary and create the form.

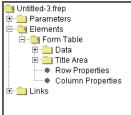
- 1 Review the summary of the information that the form will contain.
- 2 If necessary, click **Back** to return to make a change. After you make any changes, click **Next** until you return to the summary.
- 3 Click Finish.

After you create the form, the following occurs:

• A window titled untitled*n*.frep appears.



• A Form Table folder appears below the Elements folder in the Components window. This folder contains all the information that you entered using the Form wizard.



## **Displaying the Database Table**

After you create a form, you will not be able to see the database table. By default, it is set not to display.

To display the database table in the form:

- 1 Expand Elements in the form's components list, and then click Form Table.
- 2 In the Properties list, click on the value box next to Visible, and select **True** from the list.

-	0 ,	11		
Untitled-3.frep			_ 0	×
cust_id	cust_name	Description		
-2	Customer Unassigned	Default Customer		
-1	All Customers	All Customers		
				-1
1				
		0	K Apply Cancel	

The table appears. If using the example given in the procedure in Creating a Form on page 239, the table would appear in the form as follows:

After you create the form, you can add the following form elements: input fields and input combination boxes. These elements will let you update the table's columns or data. You can also use any of the standard report elements on the form to provide additional information or improve its appearance.

## **Specifying the Form Type**

You can create a form that will either update the data in a table or create new data in a table. You specify the type for your form after you create the form.

To specify the form type:

1 Click on the form's file name (for example, Untitled-3.frep) in the Components list, for example:

Untitled-3.frep Dearameters D						
E Links	Value					
Name	Untitled-3.frep					
Comment						
Width	600					
Height	700					
Background						
Created	Mon Feb 10 2003 0					
Last Modified	Mon Feb 10 2003 0					
Mode	Modify					
Update Stmt						

- 2 Click the Value box next to Mode, and then select one of the following options:
  - **Modify**. The form will modify the data for the table.
  - **Create**. The form will create new data for the table.
- 3 Click another Value box in the Components list *or* click in the Form window to make the change take effect.

## **Creating an Update or Modify Statement**

After you create your form by clicking **OK** or **Apply** in the form window, Report Builder automatically generates a SQL statement that is used to access the information in the database table. When the Update Stmt or Create Stmt properties are blank, the statement is automatically generated. Alternatively, you can create this statement yourself before you click **OK** or **Apply** in the form window.



HP recommends that you create this statement yourself only if you are an experienced SQL user; otherwise, use the statement generated by Report Builder after you click **OK** or **Apply** in the form window.

To create a SQL statement:

- 1 Click on the form's file name (for example, Untitled-3.frep) in the Components list.
- 2 Click the Value box next to *one* of the following properties:
  - Update Stmt. This property appears when the form's Mode property is set to Modify. The Edit Update Statement dialog box opens.
  - Create Stmt. This property appears when the form's Mode property is set to Create. The Edit Create Statement dialog box opens.
- **3** Use the following variables to create your update or create statement in the dialog box:
  - #{column\_name} This substitutes the value of the column named column\_name from the Form Table element. This column must be a selected statistics for the table.
  - !{column\_name} This substitutes the value from the Form Input element (input field or input combination box) that is assigned to the column named column\_name.

For example, following is a statement for a form that creates a customer:



4 When you finish creating your statement, click **OK**.

## **Adding an Input Field**

An *input field* is a box in which you can type text (alphabetic or numeric) that will be used to update the value of a statistic. You might use an input field to update a statistic that has many possible values, such as a customer name.

To add an input field to a form:

- **1** Do *one* of the following:
  - On the Report Builder toolbar, click 🛄 .
  - From the Insert menu, select Input Field.
  - Right-click the form's Elements level, and click Insert Input Field.
- 2 Position the pointer (a crosshair) in the Form window where you want the upper-left corner of the element, and then drag the pointer until you reach its desired size.

The Enter Element Name and Description window opens.

- **3** Do *one* of the following:
  - Click **Next**. Supplying a name and description is optional.
  - Enter a name and a description for the input field, and then click Next.

The Select a Statistic for Input window opens.

4 In the Statistic list, click the statistic (column) from the database table that you want to assign to the input field, and then click **Next**.

The list of available statistics are the ones that you selected in Task 3 on page 239.

If using the example given in the procedure in Creating a Form on page 239, you would select cust\_id from the Statistic list. You would also repeat this procedure to create input field boxes for the cust\_name and Description statistics.

- 5 Do the following:
  - **a** Review the summary of the information that the input field will contain.
  - **b** If necessary, click **Back** to return to make a change. After you make any changes, click **Next** until you return to the summary.
  - c Click Finish.

An input field is placed in the form window. If using the example given in the procedure in Creating a Form on page 239, the input field would appear in the form as follows:

Untitled-3.frep				
cust_id	cust_name	Description		
-2	Customer Unassigned	Default Customer		
-1	All Customers	All Customers		
-2	_			
-2				
		OK	Apply	Cancel

## Adding an Input Combination Box

An *input combination box* is a box that displays a list of values. It can display a list of values that it obtains as a result of querying the database or a list of values that you manually entered when you create the box. You might use an input combination box for a statistic when there are a limited set of values for a statistic like the location of a device.

To add an input combination box to a form:

- **1** Do *one* of the following:
  - On the Report Builder toolbar, click 🔢 .
  - On the Insert menu, select Input Combo Box.
  - Right-click the form's Elements level, and select Insert Input Combo Box from the shortcut menu.
- 2 Position the pointer (a crosshair) in the Form window where you want the upper-left corner of the element, and then drag the pointer until you reach its desired size.

The Enter Element Name and Description window opens.

- **3** Do *one* of the following:
  - Click Next. Supplying a name and description is optional.
  - Enter a name and a description for the input field, and then click Next.

The Select a Statistic for Input window opens.

4 In the Statistic list, click the statistic (column) from the database table that you want to assign to the input combination box, and then click **Next**.

The list of available statistics are the ones that you selected in Task 3 on page 239.

The Select the Data Source for the ComboBox Entries window opens.

- 5 To select how the values displayed in the input combination box list are created, select *one* of the following options:
  - **Query**. Queries the database for the list of values that it will display when you click the drop-down arrow next to the combination box.
  - **Manual**. Lets you enter the values that the list will display when you click the drop-down arrow next to the combination box.

If you chose Manual, go Step 6. If you chose Query, go to Step 7.

- 6 To enter the values that the box will display in its list:
  - a Click the 🗎 button. A row is added.
  - **b** Click the box in the Data Value column, type a value, and then press the TAB key. Repeat Step a and Step b to enter additional values.
  - **c** To delete a value from the list, select the value, and then click  $\times$ .
  - **d** To rearrange the order in which the values will appear in the list, select the value, and then do *one* of the following:
    - Click 
       to move the value up in the list.
    - Click 🔹 to move the value down in the list.
  - e Click Next, and go to Step 9.

- 7 Select the table that the query will use to build the list of values that will be available in the input combo by doing the following:
  - a Expand either the Property Tables or Generic folder.
  - **b** Select a data table.
  - c Click Next.
- 8 Select the statistic whose value will be used in the form and the statistic that will be displayed in the input combination box by doing the following:
  - a Click the Statistic arrow to select the statistic from the database table that you want to assign to the input combination box.
  - **b** Click in the Statistic arrow to select statistic from which the box will get its values.
- **9** Do the following:
  - a Review the summary of the information that the input combination box will contain.
  - **b** If necessary, click **Back** to return to make a change. After you make any changes, click **Next** until you return to the summary.
  - c Click Finish.

## **Adding Other Elements to Forms**

After you create a form and its form elements, you can add regular report elements. For example, you will probably want to reposition the table and form elements and add other elements, such as a logo, graphic objects, and labels. Figure 1 on page 237 shows a form with an image, a graphic object (line), and labels.

For more information about adding other elements and moving elements, see Adding Elements on page 53 and Moving Elements on page 98. To save the form, see Saving Reports on page 117.

## **Deploying Forms**

After you create a form, you must deploy it to the Management Server. Once the form is deployed, you can start Object Manager, which is available from the Management Console application, which lets you access the forms to update managed objects. Refer to the *Performance Insight Administration Guide* for details.

You can deploy a form using any of the following methods:

- Package Manager. Refer to the *Performance Insight Reference Guide* for details about the form and formdir directives for the install.pkg file.
- The **formdeploytool** command. Refer to the *Performance Insight Reference Guide* for details.
- Form Deployment wizard.

## **Using the Form Deployment Wizard**

You can use the Form Deployment wizard to deploy or undeploy a form.

### **Starting the Form Deployment Wizard**

To start the form deployment wizard:

Do one of the following:

- UNIX
  - a Open a new shell window.
  - **b** Navigate to the following directory:

installation\_directory/bin

In this instance, *installation\_directory* is the directory into which you installed OVPI.

- **c** Type the following command:
  - ./formdeploywizard

#### Creating Forms

- Windows
  - **a** Navigate to the following directory:

installation\_directory\bin

where *installation\_directory* is the directory into which you installed OVPI.

**b** Double-click the following:

formdeploywizard.exe

The Select Deployment Action window opens.

#### **Deploying a Form**

To deploy a form:

1 Start the Form Deployment wizard. See Starting the Form Deployment Wizard on page 249 for details.

The Select Deployment Action window opens.

**2** Select **Deploy form**.

The Select Web Access Server window opens.

By default, this window displays the name and port number of the Web Access Server. The *Web Access Server* contains the HP OpenView Performance Insight (OVPI) Web site and domain.

- 3 Do the following:
  - a In the Web Access Server Host box, leave the default value supplied *or* type the name of the Web Access Server where you want to deploy the form.
  - **b** In the Web Access Server Port box, leave the default value supplied *or* type the port number of the Web Access Server specified in the Web Access Server Host box.

The Communicate over SSL option enables Secure Socket Layer (SSL) communication between the Web Access Server and any supported Web browser. When this option is not used, the communication between the two is over HTTP. Refer to *Performance Insight Administration Guide* for more information about SSL.

- **c** Do *one* of the following:
  - Select the **Communicate over SSL** check box to enable SSL.
  - Click to clear the Communicate over SSL check box to disable SSL.
- d Click Next to continue.

The Login Server window opens.

4 Type your username, your password, and then click Next.

The Select Admin Server window opens.

5 Select the administration server on which you want to deploy the form from the list of available servers, and click **Next**.

The Select Form window opens.

- 6 In the Select Report window, do the following:
  - a Click Add.

The Open dialog box opens.

- **b** Navigate to the folder that contains your forms.
- **c** Do any of the following:
  - To select a single form, select the form, and then click Open or double-click the form.
  - To select consecutive forms, click the first form, press and hold down the SHIFT key, and then click the last form.
  - To select forms that are not consecutive, press and hold down the CTRL key, and then click each form.

If you need to remove a form, select it in the Select Form window, and then click **Remove**.

d Click Next.

The Select Location window opens.

7 Expand the Admin folder, and select the folder in which you want to deploy the form, and then click **Next**.

To create a new subfolder below the Admin folder, click Add Folder.

The Summary window opens.

8 Click Finish.

If the form is deployed successfully, a confirmation message displays.

9 Click **OK** to close the confirmation message.

## **Undeploying a Form**

To undeploy a form:

1 Start the Form Deployment wizard. See Starting the Form Deployment Wizard on page 249 for details.

The Select Deployment Action window opens.

2 Select Deploy form.

The Select Web Access Server window opens.

By default, this window displays the name and port number of the current Web Access Server. The *Web Access Server* contains the HP OpenView Performance Insight (OVPI) Web site and domain.

- 3 Do the following:
  - a In the Web Access Server Host box, leave the default value supplied *or* enter the name of the Web Access Server where you want to deploy the form.
  - **b** In the Web Access Server Port box, leave the default value supplied *or* enter the port number of the Web Access Server specified in the Web Access Server Host box.

The Communicate over SSL option enables Secure Socket Layer (SSL) communication between the Web Access Server and any supported Web browser. When this option is not used, the communication between the two is over HTTP. Refer to *Performance Insight Administration Guide* for more information about SSL.

- **c** Do *one* of the following:
  - Select the **Communicate over SSL** check box to enable SSL.
  - Click to clear the Communicate over SSL check box to disable SSL.
- d Click Next to continue.

The Select Location window opens.

- 4 Do the following:
  - a Expand the Admin folder, and locate the folder in which the form is deployed.
  - **b** Select the form, and then click **Next**.

The Summary window opens.

5 Click Finish.

If the form is undeployed successfully, a confirmation message displays.

6 Click **OK** to close the confirmation message.

Creating Forms

# 10

# **Using Report Viewer**

This chapter describes how to use Report Viewer to do the following:

- Open and view reports
- Modify reports
- Save reports
- Print reports

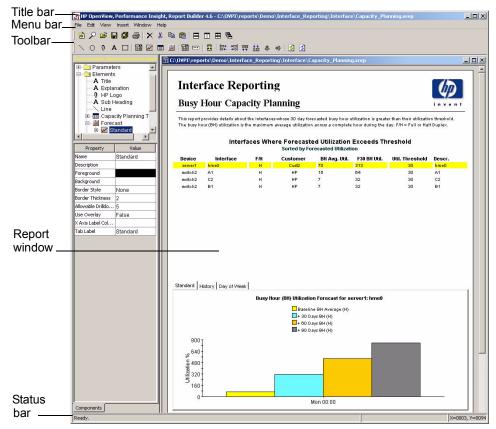


The procedures in this chapter assume that Report Viewer is started. For more information about how to start Report Viewer, see Starting Report Builder or Report Viewer on page 17.

Alternatively, you can also use the Web Access Server to view reports that you or the Administrator have deployed to the Web Access Server. For more information about the Web Access Server, see Chapter 11, Using the Web Access Server.

# **The Report Viewer Interface**

After you start Report Viewer, the Report Viewer window appears. When you open a report, it appears in a Report window, as shown in the following figure:



### **Multiple Document Interface**

Report Viewer has an MDI (Multiple Document Interface) desktop. The MDI desktop has one window that will contain the other windows that you open; thus, using MDI, Report Viewer lets you open, modify, and preview multiple reports at the same time. Additionally, the reports you open can have different formats (for example, .rep or .srep). The MDI desktop uses *dockable* and

*document windows*. For more information about dockable and document windows, see Docking Windows on page 27 and Undocking Windows on page 28.

### **Title Bar**

The title bar is the horizontal bar at the top of the Report Viewer window. It displays information about the current window.

### Menu Bar

The Report Viewer has the following menus: File, Edit, View, Window, and Help.

#### File Menu

Table 1 lists the options on the File menu.

 Table 1
 Report Viewer File Menu Options

Menu Option	Description	
Open	Displays the Open dialog box, which lets you open a report.	
Browse	Displays the Browse window, which lets you open reports that have been deployed to the users and system folders on the Web Access Server (see Undeploying a Report on page 235 and Deploying an Undeploying Reports on page 274).	
Close	Closes the active Report window.	
Close All	Closes all of the Report windows.	
Export As	Displays the Export dialog box, which lets you export a report to CSV (Comma Separated Value) or PDF (Portable Document Format).	

Menu Option	Description
Save As	Displays the Save As dialog box, which lets you save your report to any of the available formats (see Saving Reports on page 117).
Print	Displays the Print dialog box, which lets select a printer, the portion of the report to print, and the number of copies to print (see Printing Reports on page 118).
Exit	Exits Report Viewer.

#### Table 1 Report Viewer File Menu Options (cont'd)

### Edit Menu

Table 2 lists the option on the Edit menu.

#### Table 2Report Viewer Edit Menu Option

Menu Option	Description	
Refresh All	Refreshes all the elements in the current Report window.	
Options	Displays the Options dialog box, which you can use to change information about the Web Access Server, specify your Help Web browser, and set logging and debugging options (see Specifying Options on page 109).	
Parameter Values	Displays the Modify Parameter Values dialog box, if the current report has parameters defined, which lets you change any of the report's parameters (see Creating Parameters on page 190).	

#### View Menu

Table 3 lists the options on the **View** menu.

Menu Option	Description
Toolbars	Lets you show or hide the active toolbars.
Status Bar	Lets you show or hide the status bar.
View Log Output	Lets you view the log file for Report Viewer (viewer.log).

### Window Menu

The Window menu lets you control Report Viewer windows. Table 4 lists the options on the Window menu.



Ensure that all the windows that you want to tile or cascade are open. You cannot display closed or minimized windows.

Menu Option	Description
Tile	Arranges the open Report windows so that they fill the entire Report Builder window without overlapping.
Tile Vertically	Arranges all of the open Report windows side-by-side, so that they fill the entire window without overlapping.

 Table 4
 Report Viewer Window Menu Options

Menu Option	Description		
	Arranges the open Report windows top to bottom so that they fill the entire window without overlapping.		
Cascade	Arranges all of the open Report windows in an overlapping fashion so that each title bar is visible.		
Open Windows List	Lists all the open Report windows during the current session.		

 Table 4
 Report Viewer Window Menu Options (cont'd)

#### **Help Menu**

Table 5 lists the options on the Help menu.

Table 5Report Viewer Help Menu Options

Menu Option	Description
Help Topics	Displays a list of topics available within the Help system.
About Report Viewer	Displays copyright and version information about Report Viewer.

### **Status Bar**

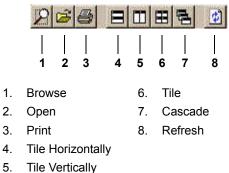
The status bar displays messages about the current operation. For example, when a report is loaded, the following message appears in the status text area:

Report loaded

### Toolbar

The Report Viewer toolbar contains buttons for the most frequently used tasks.

The following figure shows the Report Viewer toolbar:



### **Report Window**

After you start Report Viewer and open a report, the Report window will appear. (For more information about opening a report, seeViewing Reports on page 262).

When the Report window is active, you can modify the report it displays. The current list of Report windows appears in the Window menu in the order in which they are opened. When you close the Report window, you close the report file.

# **Viewing Reports**

Using Report Viewer, you can do the following:

- View reports that are located on your system and on the Web Access Server.
- Change how the data is displayed.
- Save and print reports.

### **Opening a Report**

You can open the following types of reports:

- Dataset(.srep)
- Report Definition (.rep)

You can open a report by using any one of the following methods:

- Open dialog box Lets you open reports that are located on your system (see Opening Reports on Your System on page 50).
- Browser window Lets you open report that have been deployed to the Web Access Server (see Opening Reports on the Web Access Server on page 51).
- Drag-and-drop Lets you drag a report from your file management application (for example, Windows Explorer) and drop it into the Report Viewer window (see Opening Reports Using Drag-and-Drop on page 52).
- viewer command Lets you open reports on your system or those that have been deployed to the Web Access Server using a command-line interface. Refer to the *Performance Insight Reference Guide* for details.

### **Opening a Report with a Deferred Selection**

When you open a report that has a deferred selection, Report Viewer will prompt you for information before it will open the report.



Most reports do not require you to make deferred selections.

A report with a deferred selection will prompt you to specify nodes and interfaces, a time range, or both. A node contains multiple interfaces. A time range is the time period for which the report should display data.

After you supply the information, the report is run based on that information. Additionally, you could run the report numerous times using different nodes and interfaces or time selections. For information about how to create a report with a deferred selection, see Creating Reports with Deferred Selections on page 152.

#### **Selecting Nodes and Interfaces**

When you open a report that has a deferred selection for nodes and interfaces, the Node Wizard opens displaying the Select Node Selection Type window. For more information about how to select nodes/interfaces, see Selecting Nodes and Interfaces on page 180.

#### **Selecting a Time Period**

When you open a report that has a deferred selection for its time period, the Set Time Period dialog box opens. See Figure 2 on page 185.

The following types of time periods are available for reports:

- Relative Sets a variable time period for the report. The relative time selected (for example, **This week**) is converted to an absolute time when you view the report.
- Absolute Sets a specific start and end time for the report to use.

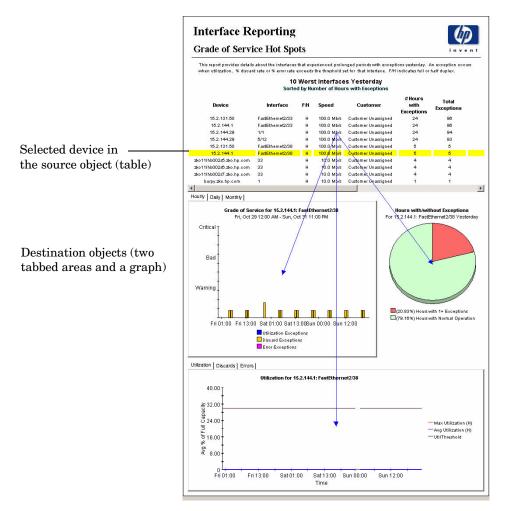
For more information about how to select a time period, see Selecting a Time Period on page 184.

# **Drilling Down for Data**

When you view a report, many elements in the report will be linked to other elements. For example, a table may be linked to a graph. (For more information about link types and how to create links, see Chapter 5, Linking Report Elements.)

In the case of a link from a table to a graph, the table may display summary statistics while the graph it is linked to displays details about a particular item (for example, a device) from the table. The table is the source object, and the graph is the destination object. The *source object* displays the summary statistics. The *destination object* displays the detailed information.

The detailed information is referred to as a drilldown. For example, Figure 1 on page 265 shows a table linked to several graphs. As you select devices in the table, the graphs will update with data for the selected device. Figure 1 shows that device 15.2.144.1 is selected in the table, and the graphs, which are linked to the table, display detailed data about Grade of Service (hourly, daily, and monthly, Hours with/without exception, utilization, discards, and errors for device 15.2.144.1.



#### Figure 1 Drilldown Example

Links in dataset reports (.srep) function similarly to the links in reports (.rep); however, the data for all links may not be available.

When the Administrator schedules a report to generate dataset format (.srep), she can limit the number of link datasets that are generated by specifying a drilldown depth. If you need to maintain large quantities of dataset files, this reduces their size. Since the data is sorted, the most important n rows of the table will be the rows with links.

For example, suppose a report contains a table that has 10 rows linked to a tabbed area. The Administrator could configure the generation of the dataset report so that the link data used to populate the graphs in the tab area is stored for only the first five rows. For more information about specifying drilldown depth, see Specifying a Drill-Down Depth Constraint on page 209.

To drill down for data:

• Click on a table row in a report. The destination object or objects will be updated with information from the source object.

### **Refreshing Elements in a Report**

To refresh all the elements in the active Report window, do *one* of the following:

- On the Report Viewer toolbar, click 🔯 .
- On the Edit menu, click **Refresh All**.

# **Opening Report Links**

In addition to element links that are used to drilldown for data within a report, reports can also contain links to other reports, applications, and Uniform Resource Locators (URL). A *report link* takes specific information from an element (graph, table, image, or label) in a report (the source report), and uses the information as the input to a report parameter (in the case of a report to report link) or to an argument (in the case of a report to application or URL link).

When you trigger the link in the source report, the destination of the link (report, application, or URL) is displayed with the specified information from the source report.

Report links are created in reports using the Management Console's Catalog Manager application. To use Catalog Manager, you must have an account with Administrator privileges. Refer to the *Performance Insight Administration Guide* for more information about using Catalog Manager to create links.

A report can be the destination for multiple report links. For example, you might view a report that displays customers; it contains a report link that displays a device report, showing only the devices for a specific customer. In addition, you might view another report that displays locations; it contains a report link that displays the same device report, showing only the devices for a specific location. In this instance, both the customer and location reports link to the same destination report, which shows devices.

Likewise, one report can contain multiple links; for example, one report can be linked to any number of reports, URLs, and applications.

If a report you are viewing contains a link, the cursor will change from an arrow to a hand when it is placed over the link. Additionally, depending on the type of element used for the link, the following occurs:

• Elements that are the destination of a report link are surrounded by a blue border.

Blue border— Hand cursor—



• Text in a label or in a table column is underlined.

This behavior is illustrated in the following example:

Blue border—	Device Summary Mon, May 12 12:00 AM			
	Device	Busy Hour CPU Util	Busy Hour Buffer Util	Busy Hour Memory Util
	Cisco 02	85.00	98.23	94.67
Hand cursor—	<u>Cisco (</u> TR)	94.75	97.97	87.56
	<u>Cisco à+</u> /	82.50	97.95	82.70
	Cisco 01	84.50	97.41	86.97
Underlined text				

To open a report link:

• Double-click it. The destination of the link (report, URL, or application) will open.

If an element is linked to multiple items, the Select a Link dialog box will open. Select the link you want to trigger, and click **OK**.

# **Modifying Reports**

You can modify graph and report elements using Report Viewer's shortcut menus.

To modify an element, right-click on the element. The shortcut menu differs depending on the type of element you select.

Table 6 lists the options on the graph and table shortcut menus.

Menu Option	Lets you	Applies to	See
Set Time Period	Set the time period.	Graph, Table	Selecting a Time Period on page 184
Change Constraint Values	Change constraint values.	Graph, Table	Modifying Constraint Values on page 189
Select Nodes/ Interfaces	Select nodes and interfaces.	Graph, Table	Selecting Nodes and Interfaces on page 180
Displayed Data	Specify the statistics that will display in a graph when you view it.	Graph	Displaying Selected Statistics on page 144
Grid	Display grid lines or turn them off.	Graph	Displaying Grid Lines on page 133
Legend	Reposition a graph's legend.	Graph	Repositioning Legends on page 134
Style	Change a graph's style.	Graph	Changing Graph Style on page 137
Change Max Rows	Control the amount of data returned from the database.	Graph, Table	Changing the Maximum Number of Rows Returned on page 137

Table 6Report Viewer Shortcut Menu Options

Menu Option	Lets you	Applies to	See
Display Data Table and Display Overlay Data Table	Display data for every point on a graph.	Graph	Displaying Data Tables on page 138
Export Element as CSV Export Graph Overlay as CSV	Export an element (graph or table) or graph overlay data to comma separated value (CSV) format.	Graph, Table	Exporting Elements or Data to CSV Format on page 120
View in new Frame	Display a report element in a new window.	Graph, Table	Viewing a Table in a New Frame on page 150
Print Graph Print Table	Prints the selected table or graph.	Graph, Table	Printing Graphs and Tables on page 120

 Table 6
 Report Viewer Shortcut Menu Options (cont'd)

# **Modifying Parameters**

If you are viewing a report with parameters, you can modify those parameters. A *parameter* specifies a name for a value. This name can be used in constraints, where the current value of the parameter will be automatically substituted.

To modify parameter values, click **Parameter Values** on the Edit menu bar. The Modify Parameter Values dialog box appears. For more information about modifying parameters, see Modifying Parameter Values on page 197.

# **Saving Reports**

You can save a report you modify; however, you can only save the report to a new file name (**Save As** option).

To save a report, click **Save As** on the File menu. The Save As dialog box opens. For more information about saving a report, see Saving Reports on page 117.

# **Printing Reports**

To print a report, do either of the following:

- On the toolbar, click 🖨
- On the File menu, click **Print**.

The Print dialog box appears. For more information about printing reports, see Closing Reports on page 119.

11

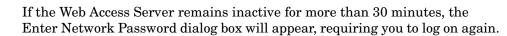
# **Using the Web Access Server**

The Web Access Server lets you deploy reports and URLs, schedule reports for generation, and view deployed items from any networked system that has Netscape Navigator or Microsoft Internet Explorer. (For a list of the supported Web browsers, see Prerequisites on page 16.)

The procedures in this chapter assume that the Web Access Server is displayed. For more information about how to display the Web Access Server, see Displaying the Web Access Server on page 19.

This chapter discusses how to:

- Deploy reports and Uniform Resource Locators (URL).
- View and modify reports.
- Set your preferences for viewing reports.



# **The Web Access Server Interface**

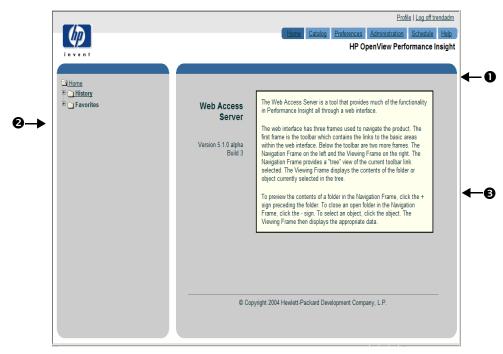


Figure 1 shows the components of the Web Access Server.

#### Figure 1 Web Access Server Interface

The Web Access Server has the following components:

• Links bar (1)

Contains the links to Web Access Server's functions.

• Navigation frame (2)

Lets you access the folders associated with each link using a standard tree structure.

If the navigation frame does not display, refer to the Troubleshooting appendix in the *Performance Insight Administration Guide*.

• **Results frame** (3)

Displays the contents of the folder or the report currently selected in the navigation frame.

You open the folders in the navigation frame's tree as follows:

• To preview the contents of a folder, click the plus sign (+).

The folder's contents (additional folders, elements, or both) are shown in the navigation frame; click on a folder or an element to see its contents in the results frame.

• To close an open folder, click the minus sign (-).

### Web Access Server Links Bar

The links bar comprises the following links:

- **Home** Lets you view the reports that you viewed most recently (History), and the reports you view the most (Favorites).
- **Catalog** Lets you deploy reports to the Web Access Server, and view the list of reports that have been deployed in the system and users folders.
- **Preferences** Lets you change the appearance of the Web Access Server and history and viewing settings for deployed items.
- **Schedule** Lets you schedule report generation. For more information about how to create schedules and generate them, see Chapter 7, Scheduling and Generating Reports.
- **Help** Displays the online Help.
- Log off username Logs you off from the Web Access Server.

If your user account has Administrator privileges, the links bar will also contain an Administration link. For more information about using the Administration link, refer to the *Performance Insight Administration Guide*.

# **Deploying and Undeploying Reports**

Before you can view a report using the Web Access Server, you must deploy it there. You can deploy a report using the Web Access Server.

Alternatively, you can also use the Deployment Wizard or Deployment Tool (command-line interface) to deploy reports to the Web Access Server. You can start the Deployment Wizard from the HP OpenView program group or from Report Builder. For more information, see Chapter 8, Deploying Reports.

When you want to remove a report from the Web Access Server, you can undeploy it. (For information about undeploying a report, see Undeploying a Report on page 277.)

### **Deploying a Report**

To deploy a report:

- 1 Click **Catalog** on the links bar. The Catalog page appears.
- 2 Click **Deploy New Report** in the navigation frame.

Name	Value		Summary
Deployed tem		Browse	Local report file to deploy
Save To	/users 💌 /	Bro	Path where the report will be saved
Display Name		_	Name shown in the catalog hierarchy
Description			Optional description

The Report Deployment page appears.

- **3** Do *one* of the following:
  - In the Report box, type the name of the report you want to deploy.

- Click the Browse button to display the Choose file dialog box, which lets you select a report from another location on your system or on your network. After you select a report, click Open.
- 4 In the Save To box, enter the location on the Web Access Server where the report should be saved.

If you do not enter a path, the report is saved to your folder in the users folder. For example, if you are logged on to the Web Access Server on a Windows system using the user account, *izgeorges*, the path of your reports will be:

*installation\_directory*\reports\deploy\users\izgeorges

In this instance, *installation\_directory* is the directory into which you installed HP OpenView Performance Insight (OVPI).

Suppose you want save your reports to a particular folder in your user folder. If you had a folder called general reports in your user folder, izgeorges, you would enter the following in the Save To box:

\users\izgeorges\general reports



You must have Administrator privileges to deploy reports to the system folder; however, any user can deploy reports to their folder in the users folder. For more information about deploying reports to the system folder, refer to the *Performance Insight Administration Guide*.

- 5 In the Display Name box, enter a name for the report. This name appears in the list of deployed items on the Catalog page.
- 6 In the Description box, enter a description of the report. A description is optional and does not appear when you view the list of deployed reports.

For example, the Report Deployment page may appear similar to the following after you enter report information:

Name	Value	Summary
De <mark>ployed</mark> tem	C:\OVPI\reports\DeviceRe Browse	Local report file to deploy
Save To	/users V/izgeorges Browse	Path where the report will be saved
Display Name	Top Report for Location	Name shown in the catalog hierarchy
Description		Optional description

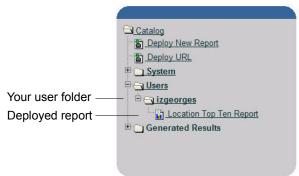
7 Click **Deploy**. If the Web Access Server deploys the report successfully, a message similar to the following appears:

You have successfully deployed "Location\_TopTen.rep".

8 Expand the Users folder, and then expand your folder to view the deployed report.

If the Administrator deploys any reports while you are logged on to the Web Access Server, you must click the Catalog folder in the navigation frame or click the **Catalog** link in the links bar to update your list of deployed reports.

For example, the deployed report will appear in your user folder as follows:



### **Undeploying a Report**

When you undeploy a report, it is deleted from the Web Access Server; thus, you can no longer view it using the application.

To undeploy reports:

- 1 Click **Catalog** on the links bar. The Catalog page appears.
- 2 Expand the users folder in the navigation frame.
- **3** Click your user folder. The Deployed Items list displays the deployed reports in your user folder.

	Name	Description	Location Undeploy
	Scaling		/users/trendadm/
<b>i</b>	ShiftHours		/users/trendadm/
٦	<u>Hewlett</u> Packard	This is the URL for HP's website.	/users/trendadm/

- 4 Do *one* of the following:
  - Select the **Undeploy** check box next to the report or reports that you want to undeploy.
  - Click Select All to undeploy all the reports in your folder.
- 5 Click Undeploy.

# **Deploying and Undeploying URLs**

You can deploy a URL to the Web Access Server's catalog in order to quickly access a website that you use frequently. For example, if your company has more than one Web Access Server system, you may want to deploy a URL for a particular report that you view frequently on one of those systems.

When you select a URL, the specified website displays in your current browser window or in a new browser window, depending how you have configured the Web Access Server. (See Specifying Viewing Settings on page 306 for more information about changing how reports and URLs display.)

### **Deploying a URL**

To deploy a report:

- 1 Click **Catalog** on the links bar. The Catalog page opens.
- 2 Click **Deploy URL** in the navigation frame.

Name	Value		Summary
URL			URL to deploy
Save To	/users V	Browse	Path where the URL will be saved
Display Name			Name shown in the catalog hierarchy
Description			Optional description
Open in New Browser			Open URL in separate browser window.

The URL Deployment page opens.

3 In the URL box, type the URL you want to deploy.

For example, if you wanted to create a URL to access a report (Customer\_Summary.rep) located in the wong user folder on another Web Access Server system (WAS2), the value for URL box may look similar to the following:

#### $http://WAS2.ackcat.com/reports/webview?rn = \% 2 Fusers\% 2 Fwong\% Customer_Summary.reports/webview?rn = \% 2 Fusers\% 2 Fusers\% 2 Fwong\% Customer_Summary.reports/webview?rn = \% 2 Fusers\% 2 Fusers\%$

For more information about viewing a report using a URL, see Viewing a Report Using a URL on page 284.

- 4 Select users or system from the Save To list.
- 5 To specify a folder in the users or system folder, do either of the following:
  - Type the folder in the Save To box.
  - Click the **Browse** button, which opens the Browser window, and locate and select a folder. After you select a folder, the Browser window will close automatically.

If you do not enter a path, the URL is saved to your folder in the users folder. For example, if you are logged on to the Web Access Server on a Windows system using the user account, ncanfield, the URL is saved in the following location:

#### *installation\_directory*\reports\deploy\users\ncanfield

In this instance, *installation\_directory* is the directory into which you installed HP OpenView Performance Insight (OVPI).

Suppose you want save a URL to a particular folder in your user folder. If you had a folder called URLs in your user folder, ncanfield, you would enter the following in the Save To box:

\users\ncanfield\URLs

- 6 In the Display Name box, enter a name for the URL. This is the name shown for the URL when you open the folder containing the URL.
- 7 In the Description box, type a description of the report. A description is optional; the description does not appear anywhere.
- 8 Select the Open in New Browser option if you want the URL to display in a new browser window.

For example, the URL Deployment page may appear similar to the following after you enter information for a particular URL:

Name	Value		Summary
URL	%Customer_Summary.rep		URL to deploy
Save To	/users / ncanfield	Browse	Path where the URL will be saved
Display Name	CS report on WAS@ syst		Name shown in the catalog hierarchy
Description			Optional description
Open in New Browser	M		Open URL in separate browser window.

**9** Click **Deploy**. If the Web Access Server deploys the URL successfully, a message similar to the following appears:

You have successfully deployed "www.hp.com"

10 Expand the Users folder, and then expand your folder to view the deployed URL.



If the Administrator deploys any URLs while you are logged on to the Web Access Server, you must click the Catalog folder in the navigation frame or click the **Catalog** link in the links bar to update your catalog.

# **Undeploying a URL**

When you undeploy a URL, it is deleted from the Web Access Server; thus, you can no longer view it.

To undeploy a URL:

- 1 Click **Catalog** on the links bar. The Catalog page appears.
- 2 Expand the users folder in the navigation frame.

3 Click your user folder. The Deployed Items page shows the deployed reports and URLs in your folder.

		Deployed Items		
<u> </u> > <u> </u>	users > <u>trendadm</u>			
	Name	Description	Location	Undeploy
	Scaling		/users/trendadm/	
	<u>ShiftHours</u>		/users/trendadm/	
	<u>Hewlett</u> Packard	This is the URL for HP's website.	/users/trendadm/	
		Undeploy Select All		
		Ondeproy Select All		

- 4 Select the **Undeploy** check box next to the URL or URLs that you want to undeploy.
- 5 Click Undeploy.

# **Viewing Deployed Items**

Before you can view reports using the Web Access Server or launch URLs from the Web Access Server, you must deploy them. For more information about deploying reports and URLs, see Deploying and Undeploying Reports on page 274 and Deploying a URL on page 278.

Using the Web Access Server, you can view any report or URL that has been deployed to the system or users folders.

When the list of deployed items is displayed in the Web Access Server's catalog, an icon will indicate the type of item it is. Table 1 lists the icons for the deployed items.

Item	Icon
.srep (dataset)	
.rep (report definition)	
URL	٢

 Table 1
 Web Access Server — Deployed Item Icons

For a description of the report types, see Report Types on page 16.

### **Opening a Report or URL**

When you view a report or URL, it appears in the results frame of the Web Access Server. (Alternately, you can specify that the Web Access Server display each report or URL you view in a new Web browser window. For more information about setting this preference, see Specifying Viewing Settings on page 306.)



To ensure that your reports are formatted correctly when you view them with the Web Access Server, set your browser options to refresh each time you visit the page. See Setting Browser Options on page 309.

If the users or system folders are empty, you or the Administrator must deploy items (reports, URLs, or both) to the Web Access Server. For more information about deploying reports and URLS, see Deploying and Undeploying Reports on page 274 and Deploying and Undeploying URLs on page 278. Only the Administrator can deploy reports and URLs to the system folder. Refer to the *Performance Insight Administration Guide* for details.

To view deployed items:

1 Click **Catalog**. The Catalog page appears.

- 2 To view items in the users folder:
  - a Expand the users folder.
  - **b** Click your user folder. The Deployed Items page displays the deployed reports and URLs in your folder. (The same list appears below your user folder in the navigation frame.)

For example, the navigation and results frames may look similar to the following:

	6				
<u>Catalog</u> <u>     Catalog</u> <u>     Catalog</u> <u>     Catalog</u> <u>     Deploy New Report</u> <u>     Deploy URL</u> <del>     Deploy URL Catalog     Catalog     Catalog   </del>	Deployed Items				
		Name	Description	Location	Undeploy
<u>ncanfield</u> <u>1nterface Inventory</u>		Interface Inventory		/users/ncanfield/	
Hewlett Packard	٦	Hewlett Packard		/users/ncanfield/	
Compared Results     Generated Results			Undeploy	Select All	

**c** Click the item you want to view in the navigation frame or on the Deployed Items page.

The item will appear in the results frame.

- 3 To view items in the system folder:
  - a Expand the system folder, and then click the system folder.

The Deployed Items page displays the deployed reports grouped by report pack and URLs in the system folder.

If the Administrator deployed any report packs to the Web Access Server, a folder for each report pack that was deployed appears in the system folder. The dataset reports for the report packs are located in the Demo folder. For example, the navigation and results frames may look similar to the following if report packs were deployed to the system folder:

beploy New Report	$\sim$ Laurenteen	
System	☐ / system	
	Name Description	Location Undeploy
DeviceResourceBackplane     Interface Discovery	DeviceResource	/system/
Interface_Reporting	DeviceResourceBackplane	/system/
korean symbols in title testingStyles.rep	Interface_Discovery	/system/
Users	Interface_Reporting	/system/
Generated Results	korean symbols in title	/system/
	testingStyles.rep	/system/

The Administrator can deploy reports to the users folder as well.

- **b** Expand any folder in the navigation frame to display its contents, or click on any folder to display its contents in the Deployed Items page.
- c Click the item you want to view in the navigation frame or on the Deployed Items page. The item will appear in the results frame.

Some reports may require that you select nodes/interfaces, a time period, or both before you can view them (see Deferred Selections on page 286).
Additionally, some reports may contain drilldowns (see Drilldowns on page 290).

### Viewing a Report Using a URL

You can view a report by entering a URL in your Web browser. The URL must have the following format:

http://hostname/reports/webview?rn=/report\_path/
report\_name.rep&p\_parameter=value&p\_parameter=value&ov\_user
=username&cmd=csv

The syntax for the URL above is as follows:

hostname	The name of the Web Access Server followed by the servlet path which is always /reports/webview. If the port number of the Web Access Server is not 80, you must supply the port number after the hostname, for example:
	http://hostname:8001/reports/webview
?	Indicates the start of a list of options for the URL.
rn=/report_path/ report_name.rep	The path of the report relative to the location on the Web Access Server where deployed reports reside. You only need to specify the report's path beginning with the folder ( <b>system</b> or <b>users</b> ) in which the report is located relative to the deployed reports path. Deployed reports reside in the same default directory on both UNIX and Windows systems; for example, the default directory for Windows is as follows, where <i>installation_directoy</i> is the directory into which you installed OVPI: <i>installation_directoy</i> \reports\deploy
p_parameter	The name of a parameter. This is optional.
ov_user	Your username
	The ov_user option is only needed if the Administrator has set URL authentication. If URL authentication is set, your username is required whenever you enter a URL. For more information about authentication, refer to the <i>Performance Insight</i> <i>Administration Guide</i> .
cmd=csv	Creates a basic CSV file for just the data you are currently viewing. This format will not display drilldowns, labels, or graphic objects; however, it will show tables, graphs, and tabbed elements. This is optional.

Ensure that you adhere to the following rules when entering your URL:

- Precede each parameter name with "p\_".
- Separate parameters with the ampersand (&) character.

The following example will display the port\_availability.rep report, which is located on the system, chaos, for the device numbered 38.201.173.97.

http://chaos/reports/webview?rn=/system/FrameRelay\_Service/
Port/port\_availability.rep&p\_Device=38.201.173.97

#### **Resetting Parameters**

When you view a report and supply parameters, the Web browser saves the specified parameter settings for that session. Thus, if you went to view the same report using different parameters, the report would be displayed with both the saved and new parameters. Use the following argument to reset the parameters in a browser session:

```
resetparams=true
```

For example, you would type the following URL if you wanted to view the port\_availability.rep report on the system chaos for the device numbered 38.201.173.97:

http://chaos/reports/webview?rn=/system/FrameRelay\_Service/Port/ port\_availability.rep&p\_Device=38.201.173.97

Suppose you wanted to view the report again for the device numbered 38.201.173.99 in the same browser session. You would type the following URL:

http://chaos/reports/webview?rn=/system/FrameRelay\_Service/Port/ port\_availability.rep&resetparams=true&p\_Device=38.201.173.99

### **Deferred Selections**

Occasionally, a report will require you to select certain information (such as nodes and interfaces, time periods, or both) before you can view the report.



Most reports do not require you to select nodes, interfaces, and time periods.

For example, a router performance report is an example of a report that may require you to enter the following information before you can view the report:

- The router or routers to report on
- The time period to report on (if the time selection were deferred)

After you supply the information, the report is run based on that information. Additionally, you could run the report numerous times using different routers and time selections.

A report with a deferred selection will ask you to specify one or both of the following:

- Nodes and interfaces. A node can contain multiple interfaces. For example, a node may be a Cisco router which has an Ethernet interface and a Token Ring interface. You can select a node and all its interfaces or you can select only certain interfaces.
- Time period. A *time period* is the time range for the report. You can select an absolute period (specific dates) or a relative time period (a period of time relative to the time you view the report).

### **Selecting Nodes and Interfaces**

If a report has a deferred node/interface selection, the Select Deferred Node Mechanism page opens.

C	Use all nodes/interfaces
c	Select nodes and interfaces individually
C	Select a group of nodes and interfaces

To select nodes and interfaces:

- 1 Select *one* of the following options:
  - Use all nodes/interfaces. Lets you select all nodes and their interfaces.

• Select nodes and interfaces individually. Lets you select individual nodes and interfaces. The Select Nodes/Interfaces page opens. To select a node or interface, select the box that appears next to it.

Select Nodes/Interfaces:	Page[ <u>1</u> 23 <u>4</u> 5] <u>Next&gt;&gt;&gt;</u>
🗖 daffy	
🗖 daffy: Null object	
🗖 daffy: Null object	-
🗖 default	
🗖 default: Null object	
🗖 donald	
🗖 donald: Null object	
🗖 donald: Null object	
farnsworth	
🗖 farnsworth: Null object	
farnsworth: Null object	
🗆 fry	
🗖 fry: Null object	
🗖 fry: Null object	

- Select a group of nodes and interfaces. Lets you select a group of nodes and interfaces. The Select Group page opens. Select the group of nodes and interfaces you want.
- 2 Click Submit.

# **Selecting a Time Period**

If a report has a deferred time period, the Select Time Period page will appear.

Sele	ect Time Period:
C Relative © This we	ek 💌
⊂ Last 1	week(s) 🔽 🗖 Until now
Start Time: End Time:	Wed Dec 31 07:00 PM 1969 Wed Dec 31 07:00 PM 1969
	Submit

The following time ranges are available for reports:

- Relative Sets a variable time period. The relative time selected (for example, This week) is converted to absolute times when you view the report. For details, see Selecting a Relative Time Period on page 289.
- Absolute Sets a specific start and end time. For details, see Selecting an Absolute Time Period on page 290.



Since there will not be data for every time range in the database, the Select Time Period page displays only those time ranges that contain data.

### **Selecting a Relative Time Period**

To select a relative time period:

- 1 Click Relative.
- **2** Do *one* of the following:
  - To select a current time period, click **This** *time period*. Click the *time period* arrow and select an option. For example, if the time period is **This week**, the report displays data for the current week.
  - To select a previous time period, click Last *n time period*.

- 3 Type a number of hours, click the time period arrow, and then select an option. For example, if the time period is Last 1 week(s), the report displays data for the last full week (Sunday to Sunday) prior to the current date.
- 4 Select the **Until Now** check box to display data for selected time period up until the current time. For example, suppose it was Thursday, and you selected a time period of 1week; your report will display data for the prior week (Sunday to Sunday) through Thursday.

### Selecting an Absolute Time Period

To select an absolute time period:

1 Click Absolute.

The start and end times represent the range of available data in the database.

- 2 Enter the start time for the time period in the Start Time box.
- 3 Enter the end time for the time period in the End Time box.
- 4 Click Submit.

# Drilldowns

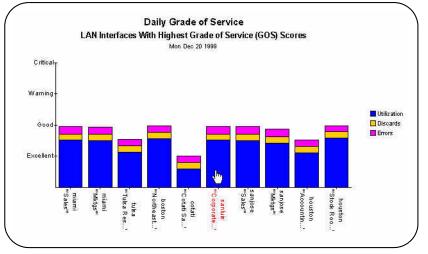
When you view a report, some tables and graphs in the report may be linked. (For more information about link types and creating links, see Chapter 5, Linking Report Elements.) For example, a link can allow a table to display summary statistics while the graph it is linked to displays detailed information about a particular item from the table. The detailed information is referred to as a drilldown. To drill down for data in a table, click on a drill icon next to a table row, for example:

			Mon	Jan 21 2002						
Device	PVC	PVC Description	QoS	РУС Туре	SCR	Reverse SCR	Avg Ingress SCR Util	Avg Egress SCR Util		
ATMSwitch1	50-0-34	Torrance to the U.K.	VBR-RT	ATM Channel	3642	3642	484.43	597.73		
ATMSwitch2	146-0-34	New York to Paris	VBR-RT	ATM Channel	3642	3642	254,33	144.35	-977	
ATMSwitch2	64-0-33	New York to Houston	ABR	ATM Channel	3642	3642	186.65	186.65	-	
ATMSwitch2	121-0-33	New York to D.C.	VBR-NRT	ATM Channel	3642	3642	134.83	134.83		
ATMSwitch2	145-0-34	New York to Boston	CBR	ATM Channel	3642	3642	134.35	30.61		
ATMSwitch2	54-0-33	New York to Toronto	VBR-NRT	ATM Channel	3642	3642	84.13	84.13	×	-
ATMSwitch1	129-0-33	Torrance to Portland	CBR	ATM Channel	3642	3642	84.13	0.00	×	
ATMSwitch1	71-0-34	Torrance to San Jose	ABR	ATM Channel	3642	3642	84.13	84.13	-50	

The linked graphs are updated with information from the table.

When drill-down data is not available for specific row in a dataset report, the drill icon will appear as follows:

To drill down for data in a graph, click on a node in the graph, for example:



This action highlights the node name, and then updates all of the graph's linked elements with data for the selected node.

# **Opening Report Links**

In addition to element links that are used to drilldown for data within a report, reports can also contain links to other reports, applications, and Uniform Resource Locators (URL).

You cannot open report to application links using the Web Access Server. Instead, you must use Report Builder or Report Viewer to open these kinds of links. Additionally, the application must reside on the system from which you run Report Builder or Report Viewer to successfully invoke the application linked to the report.

A *report link* takes specific information from an element (graph, table, image, or label) in a report (the source report), and uses the information as the input to a report parameter (in the case of a report to report link) or to an argument (in the case of a report to application or URL link).

Report links are created in reports using the Management Console's Catalog Manager application. To use Catalog Manager, you must have an account with Administrator privileges. Refer to the *Performance Insight Administration Guide* for more information about using Catalog Manager to create links.

When viewing a report using the Web Access Server, any links are treated just like a URL; it will display using the same method that your browser used to display URLs.

For example, if your browser underlines URLs, any links in the report will be underlined. Additionally, the cursor will change from an arrow to a hand when it is placed over a link.

					inven	۲
ne Device Resource Forecast I ays indicating where near-term			mory, or buffer utiliza	ation thresholds with	in the next 90	
		stimated Days to ceed 90% Utilizatio Devices				<b>*</b>
Device	CPU Util DTT	Memory	Util DTT	Buffer Util DTT		
zko32lsw005.zko.hp.com	24			1000		
zko11lsw001.zko.hp.com	30	10	00	1000		
<u>15.2.131.60</u>	70	10	00			
<u>15.2.131.61</u>	82	10	00	335	-9	
Device	Vendor	Model	Customer	Loca	ation	× 1
zko32lsw005.zko.hp.com	Hewlett-Packard	ProCurve 4108	Customer Unassi	-	2	
zko32lsw005.zko.hp.com	Hewlett-Packard	ProCurve 4108	Customer Unassi	aned Location U	Inassigned	-

The following figure shows an example of how links may appear in a report:

A report can be the destination for multiple report links. For example, you might view a report that displays customers; it contains a report link that displays a device report, showing only the devices for a specific customer. In addition, you might view another report that displays locations; it contains a report link that displays the same device report, showing only the devices for a specific location. In this instance, both the customer and location reports link to the same destination report, which shows devices.

Likewise, one report can contain multiple links; for example, one report can be linked to any number of reports, URLs, and applications.

To open a link in a report:

- Click the link in the report. One of the following will occur:
  - A report or URL will display in the browser window.
  - The Report Link Selection window opens if the item has more than one link associated with it. Click the link you want to open.

By default, the destination of the link (report or URL) displays in the current browser window. You can specify that it display in a new browser window; see Specifying Viewing Settings on page 306 for details.

# **Viewing Items in the History or Favorites Folders**

By default, the Web Access Server stores the items (reports and URLs) that you view in its <code>History</code> folder. You can also add items that you view frequently to the Web Access Server's <code>Favorites</code> folder.

To view reports in the Report History or Favorites folders:

1 Click **Home** on the links bar.

In the navigation frame, the following folders appear:

- History Contains the last *n* most-recently opened items during the current session, where *n* is a value you can set. By default, this value is 10. For more information about changing the number of items included in the History folder, see Specifying the History Folder Settings on page 303.
- Favorites Lists the names of the items you have selected as your favorites in the Favorite Items folder. For more information about adding items to the Favorite Items folder, see Adding Items to the Favorites Items Folder on page 301.
- 2 To view the items in either folder, do the following:
  - a Expand the folder to display its contents. (If you expanded the Favorites folder, expand the Favorite Items folder to view the favorite items.)
  - b Click the item you want to view in the navigation frame. The item will appear in the results frame or a new browser window, depending on how you have set this preference for deployed items. For more information about setting preferences, see Setting Preferences on page 298.

# **Viewing Elements in Separate Frames**

You can display report elements (graphs and tables) in a frame that is separate from the Web Access Server's results frame. Additionally, you can control how large the element will be when it appears in the frame.

To view a report element in a separate frame:

1 Make sure that the Allow Element Editing option on the View Settings page is selected.

See Specifying Viewing Settings on page 306 for details.

2 Click the Frame button 🕅 next to the element.

# **Modifying Reports**

When the **Edit** button *b* appears next to an element, you can change any of the following attributes for that element:

- Maximum rows. Lets you constrain the amount of data returned and displayed by the Web Access Server. The default value is 50 rows of data. You can change this if you would like a report that displays more or less data. Typically, if you set a large value for maximum rows, the Web Access Server displays a graph or a table that will span a larger time range; however, when you set a large value for maximum rows, the report will require more processing, which may result in a longer delay while the Web Access Server transfers and renders the data.
- Constraints. Lets you change the report's constraints. A *constraint* specifies how the data for a graph or table is retrieved from the database. For more information about constraints, see Modifying Constraint Values on page 189.
- Time period. Lets you specify a time period for the report. You can select an absolute period (specific dates) or a relative time period (a period of time relative to the time you view the report). For more information about specifying a time range, see Selecting a Time Period on page 289.
- Graph style. Lets you change the style of the graph. Available styles are as follows: area, stacking area, bar, stacking bar, pie, plot, and scatter plot.

# **Editing Graphs and Tables**

You can change certain attributes of a graph or a table when you view a report.



You must specify element editing as a report preference in order to modify tables and graphs in a report. For more information about setting this preference, see Specifying Viewing Settings on page 306.

To edit a graph or table:

1 Click the **Edit** button mext to the element in the report you want to edit. The Table Edit or Graph Edit page appears. The Graph Edit window opens.

	Graph Edit
S	
Properties	
Max Rows:	50
Constraints:	AND (dsi_target_name = 'LAN')
Time Range:	Relative
	C This week ▼ ⓒ Last 1 week(s) ▼ □ Until now C Absolute
	Start Time: Sun Sep 15 12:00 AM 2002
	End Time: Sun Sep 22 12:00 AM 2002
Graph Style:	Ber Submit Cancel

The only difference between the Table Edit and Graph Edit pages is that the Graph Edit page allows you to change a graph's style.

- **2** Do any of the following:
  - a In the Max Rows box, type the number of rows of data to display.
  - **b** Do *one* of the following to specify a time range:
    - Click Relative.
    - Click Absolute.

See Selecting a Time Period on page 289 for details.

- **c** *Graphs only*: Click the Graph Style arrow, and select a graph style.
- 3 Click **Submit** when you have made your changes. The report is updated with your changes.

# **Modifying Parameter Values**

When the **Parameter** button *a* ppears at the bottom of a report, it means that the report contains a parameter or parameters that you can edit.

To change the value of a parameter:

1 Click the **Parameter** button at the bottom of the report. The Parameter Edit window opens

Eant window opens.	
Parameter Edit - Microsoft Internet Explorer provided by Hewlett-Packard	_ IX
Devenue ten Estit	
Parameter Edit	
Name: Type: Value:	
ROUTER String	
Submit Cancel	
2 Internet	
	///
You cannot change a parameter's name o	r type

- 2 In the any of the parameter boxes, enter a new value.
- 3 Click **Submit** to apply your change.

# **Setting Preferences**

Using the Preferences link, you can:

- Change the information in your user profile (name, department, telephone number, email address, and password)
- Change the appearance of the Web Access Server.
- Add reports to the Favorites folder.
- Specify the number of items that will be saved in the History folder.
- Specify several report-viewing settings.
- Specify how often a displayed schedule is refreshed on the screen.

# **Changing Your User Profile**

You can change the information in your user profile (name, department, telephone number, email address, and password) by using the Profile or Preferences link in the links bar.

To change the information in your user profile:

- **1** Do *one* of the following:
  - Click **Profile** in the links bar.
  - Click **Preferences** on the links bar, expand User Profile in the navigation frame, and then click **User Profile**.

The User Profile for username page opens.

Property	Value
Real Name	Isabelle Georges
Department	ackcat
Telephone	555-1234
Email Address	izgeorges@ackcat.com
Password	
Confirm Password	

2 Modify the fields you want to change, and then click Apply.

# **Changing the Appearance of the Web Access Server**

You can change the appearance of the Web Access Server using the Preferences link. You can change the font, font size, and font color for the links bar, navigation frame, and results frame.

To change the appearance of the Web Access Server:

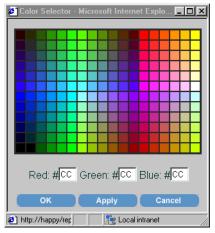
- 1 Click **Preferences** on the links bar. The Preferences page opens.
- 2 Expand Site Appearance in the navigation frame.

Link Bar Attributes	Value
Font	arial
Font Size	10pt 💌
Highlighted Font Color	#cc0033 Select Color
Regular Font Color	#003333 Select Color
Navigation Frame Attributes	Value
Font	arial
Font Size	10pt 💌
Highlighted Font Color	#cc0033 Select Color
Regular Font Color	#003333 Select Color
Results Frame Attributes	Value
Font	arial
Font Size	10pt 💌
Font Color	#003333 Select Color

3 Click **Settings**. The Site Appearance Settings page appears.

The Highlighted Font Color option lets you select the color of the links on the links bar and the items in the navigation frame when the pointer is placed over them; the Regular Font Color is the color of the links or items when the pointer is not on them.

- 4 Do any of the following:
  - **a** To change a font or font size, click the Font or Font Size arrow to display a list of values, and then select a new value.
  - **b** To change font color, do *one* of the following:
    - In the Font Color box, enter an HTML standard color name (aqua, black, blue, fuchsia, gray, green, lime, maroon, navy, olive, purple, red, silver, teal, yellow, or white) or a hexadecimal color value.
    - Click Select Color. The Color Selector window appears, which lets you select a color from a palette or enter a specific color value. Click OK after you select a color to apply your change and close the Color Selector window.



- 5 After you make the changes you want, click **Apply** on the Site Appearance Settings page.
- 6 Click your browser's **Refresh** button.

# Adding Items to the Favorites Items Folder

You can add items (reports and URLs) to the Favorite Items folder in order to access the items you view most frequently.

# Adding Items Using the Home Link

To add an item to the Favorite Items folder using the Home link:

- 1 Click **Home** on the links bar.
- 2 Expand Favorites in the Navigation frame.
- 3 Click Add Favorite. The Add Favorite page opens.

Name	Value		Summary
Deployed tem			Use the "Browse" button to locate an item to add to the favorite list
	Browse	Apply	

If you have selected a report that contains parameters, the Parameter Edit page opens. You can modify these parameters. See Modifying Parameter Values on page 297 for details.

- 4 Click Browse. The Browser window opens.
- 5 Locate the report or URL you want to add to the folder, and click it. The Browser window closes.
- 6 Click **Apply** on the Add Favorite page.

# Adding a Report Using the Favorites Button

You can add the report you are viewing to the Favorites folder by clicking the **Favorites** button  $\boxed{\mathbf{Y}}$  at the bottom of the report.

# **Specifying the History Folder Settings**

The History folder appears in the navigation frame when you click **Home** on the links bar. It contains the last n most-recently opened deployed items during the current session. The default is 10. Using the Preferences link, you can change the number of items that will be saved and how they will be sorted in the folder.

To change the setting for the History folder:

- 1 Click **Preferences** on the links bar. The Preferences page appears.
- 2 Expand Deployed Items in the navigation frame.
- 3 Click History. The History Settings page opens.

	1000.00	_
Attribute	Value	
Size	10	
Sort By	Name C Date	

- 4 In the Size box, enter the number of items that Web Access Server should keep in the History folder. (The maximum number allowed is 99.)
- **5** Do *one* of the following:
  - Click Name to sort items by name in the History folder.
  - Click **Date** to sort items by date in the History folder.
- 6 Click Apply.

# **Downloading Reports and Elements to Other Formats**

You can download a report page to CSV, srep (dataset report), and PDF formats; you can download a report element (graph or table) to CSV (comma separated value) format.

If you want to use TrueType fonts in a PDF file, see Appendix B, Using TrueType Fonts in PDF Files for more information about how to configure OVPI for TrueType fonts.

To download a report or report element:

- 1 Display the report you want to download.
- 2 Click the Download button 💻.

For a report page, this button is located at the bottom of the report. For a report element (graph or table), this button is located to the right of the element.

Depending on what you are download, one of the following dialog boxes opens:

• Report page. The Download Options dialog box opens.

To download the page:

- Select the format you want (CSV, SREP, or PDF).
- Select the drilldown depth for the report. See Step on page 214 for details about drilldown depth.
- Click OK.
- Report element. The File Download dialog box opens.

To down load the element:

- Click Save this file to disk. The Save As dialog box opens. Select a location for the file, and then click Save.
- Click Open this file from its current location. The file opens in an appropriate text-viewing application (for example, Microsoft Excel on Windows).

# Sending a Report URL in Email

You send a report's URL in email to another user. You must have an SMTP mail server to be able to use this feature.

To send a report's URL in email:

- 1 Display a report.
- 2 Click the Email button

The Email dialog box opens.

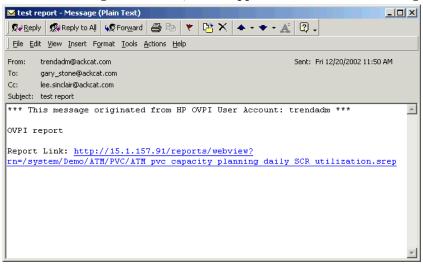
🎒 Email - Microsof	t Internet Explorer provided by Hewlett-Packard	
	Email	
Property	Value	
To:		
cc:		
Subject:		
Message:		A
URL:	http://15.1.157.137/reports/webview? rn=/system/Demo/Interface_Reporting/Admin/Inventory.srep	
	Apply Reset Cancel	

- **3** Do the following:
  - a In the To and CC boxes, enter any recipients for the e-mail message.
  - **b** In the Subject box, enter the subject for the message.
  - c In the Message text box, type your message.

The report URL that will be sent is displayed below the Message text box.

4 Click **Apply** to send the message.

When the message is received, it will appear similar to the following:



# **Specifying Viewing Settings**

You can change many features of the Web Access Server that control how you view reports and URLs, modify reports, and limit the report data that is displayed.

To specify viewing settings:

- 1 Click **Preferences** on the links bar. The Preferences page appears.
- 2 Expand Deployed Items in the navigation frame.
- 3 Click View.

The View Settings page opens.

Attribute	
Allow Add to Favorites within Report	
Allow Downloads	
Allow Parameter Editing	
Open in New Browser	
Allow Element Editing	
Allow Viewing Element in New Frame	
✓ Place Drilldown Icon on the Right	
Center Reports	
Enable Report Polling	
Allow Report Emailing	
Selection Color Overrides Rule Color	
Attribute	Value
Maximum Deferred Node Rows Per Page	30
Graph Element Zoom Factor (Applies only to viewing element in new frame)	1
(Abbies only to newing element in new name)	1
Table Element Zoom Factor (Applies only to viewing element in new frame)	
Table Element Zoom Factor	#cccccc Select Color
Table Element Zoom Factor (Applies only to viewing element in new frame)	
Table Element Zoom Factor (Applies only to viewing element in new frame) Report Page Background Color	#cccccc Select Color
Table Element Zoom Factor (Applies only to viewing element in new frame) Report Page Background Color Report Border Size	#ccccc Select Color 4 Pixels

- 4 Do any of the following:
  - a Select Allow Add to Favorites within Report to display the Favorites button when you view a report. This is enabled by default. See Adding a Report Using the Favorites Button on page 302 for more information.
  - **b** Select Allow Downloads to display the Download button when a report is viewed. See Downloading Reports and Elements to Other Formats on page 304 for more information.
  - **c** Select the **Open in new Browser** box to display any report or URL that you open in a new browser windows.

- d Select the Allow Element Editing box to be able to change certain attributes of a table or graph when you view a report. This is enabled by default.See Modifying Reports on page 295 for more information.
- **e** Select the **Allow Viewing Element in New Frame** box to display a report's graphs and tables in new frames.
- f Select **Place Drilldown Icon on the Right** to place the drill-down icon to the right of a table. This is enabled by default.
- **g** Select **Center Reports** to center the report in the results frame. This is enabled by default.
- **h** Select **Enable Report Polling** to access the latest data for a report. Enter the time interval for this period in the Report Polling Interval box.
- i Select Enable Report Emailing to allow users to send report URLs to other users in email messages.
- j Type the maximum number of deferred nodes that you want to appear in the Select Nodes/Interfaces page in the Maximum Deferred Node Rows Per Page box. For more information about deferred node selection, see Deferred Selections on page 286.
- **k** Type the zoom factor for graphs and table elements when they are displayed in a new frame in the Graph Element Zoom Factor and Table Element Zoom Factor boxes, respectively.

For example, a zoom factor of 1 displays the element at the same size as it appears in the results frame of the Web Access Server; a zoom factor of 3 displays the element at three times that size.

- I In the Report Border Size box, enter the size (pixels) for report borders.
- **m** In the Report Border Color box, do *one* of the following:
  - Enter an HTML standard color name (aqua, black, blue, fuchsia, gray, green, lime, maroon, navy, olive, purple, red, silver, teal, yellow, or white) or a hexadecimal color value.
  - Click Select Color. The Color Selector window appears, which lets you select a color from a palette or enter a specific color value.
     Click OK after you select a color to apply your change and close the Color Selector window.

5 In the Report Polling Interval box, enter the interval (minutes) at which a report should access the latest data from the database.



This is a floating-point value; therefore, you can enter half-minute intervals (0.5). The default value is 15 minutes.

6 Click Apply.

# **Specifying a Schedule Refresh Time**

To specify how often a displayed schedule is refreshed on the screen:

- 1 Click **Preferences** on the links bar. The Preferences page appears.
- 2 Expand Scheduler in the navigation frame.
- 3 Click Settings. The Scheduler Settings page opens.

Schedu	ller Settings
Attribute	Value
Scheduler Page Refresh	30 Seconds

- 4 Enter the interval (number of seconds) at which the schedule should refresh on the screen in the Seconds box. This value must be numeric, and the maximum number of seconds is 999.
- 5 Click Apply.

# **Setting Browser Options**

To ensure that your reports are formatted correctly when you view them with the Web Access Server, your browser must refresh the display each time you access the report. If you use Microsoft Internet Explorer, perform the following steps:

- 1 From your Internet Explorer browser, select Internet Options from the Tools menu.
- 2 In the Temporary Internet Files section of the General page, click **Settings**.
- **3** Select Every visit to the page and click OK.
- 4 Click **OK** again.

If you use Netscape Navigator, perform the following steps:

- 1 From your Netscape Navigator browser, select **Preferences** from the Edit menu.
- 2 Expand the Advanced item in the Category list.
- 3 Click Cache.
- 4 In the cache options, select **Every time I view the page**.
- 5 Click OK.

# Logging Off of the Web Access Server

To log off of the Web Access Server, click **Log off** *username*, which is located above the links bar.



You must close all of your open browser windows to completely log off of the Web Access Server.

A

# **Element Properties**

The appendix lists all of the report properties that are available when you use Report Builder. Each entry describes the function of the property, to what elements it applies, its available value or values, and any special information about its use.

#### Alias

**Description:** The alternate name for a table column.

Location: Graph or Table ⇒ Data ⇒ Query ⇒ Statistics, Graph or Table ⇒ Data ⇒ Query ⇒ Selected Statistics, Graph ⇒ Overlay Data ⇒ Query ⇒ Selected Statistics ⇒ Overlay Statistic

Values: This is a user-specified text value.

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box, and type a value.

Documentation Reference: None

### **Allow Column Resize**

**Description:** Lets you resize the columns of a table in the Report window.

Location: Table ⇒ Column Properties

Values: True, False

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value from the list.

Documentation Reference: See Resizing Table Columns on page 149.

### **Allowable Drilldowns**

**Description:** The number of queries to the database allowed when elements in a report are linked.

Location: Table, Graph

Values: This is a user-specified numeric value.

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box, and type a value.

**Documentation Reference:** See Specifying a Drill-Down Depth Constraint on page 209.

### Anchor

**Description:** Changes the location of the legend area in the graph. (See also **Visible**.)

**Location:** Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Legend Area

Values: None, North, South, East, West, NorthEast, NorthWest, SouthEast, SouthWest

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value from the list.

**Documentation Reference:** See Repositioning Legends on page 134 for details.

#### **Annotation Font**

**Description:** Lets you change the font of the annotation text that appears on the x-axis and y-axis of a graph.

**Location:** Graph ⇒ Properties ⇒ X Axis, Graph ⇒ Properties ⇒ Y Axis, Graph ⇒ Properties ⇒ Overlay Properties ⇒ Y Axis Overlay

Values: There are numerous font types available.

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value from the list.

#### Documentation Reference: None

#### **Annotation Font Bold**

**Description:** Lets you change the weight of the annotation text that appears on the axis of a graph.

**Location:** Graph ⇔ Properties ⇔ X Axis, Graph ⇔ Properties ⇒ Y Axis, Graph ⇔ Properties ⇒ Overlay Properties ⇒ Y Axis Overlay

Values: True, False

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value from the list.

Documentation Reference: None

### **Annotation Font Italic**

**Description:** Lets you change the emphasis of the annotation text that appears on the axis of a graph.

**Location:** Graph ⇒ Properties ⇒ X Axis, Graph ⇒ Properties ⇒ Y Axis, Graph ⇒ Properties ⇒ Overlay Properties ⇒ Y Axis Overlay

Values: True, False

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value from the list.

Documentation Reference: None

## **Annotation Font Size**

**Description:** Lets you change the font size of the annotation text that appears on the axis of a graph.

**Location:** Graph ⇔ Properties ⇔ X Axis, Graph ⇔ Properties ⇔ Y Axis, Graph ⇔ Properties ⇔ Overlay Properties ⇔ Y Axis Overlay

Values: This is a user-specified numeric value.

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box, and type a value.

Documentation Reference: None

### **Annotation Rotation**

**Description:** Lets you rotates a graph's annotation on the x-axis.

**Location:** Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Properties  $\Rightarrow$  X Axis

Values: No Rotation, Rotate 270, Rotate 180, Rotate 90

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value from the list.

Documentation Reference: None

### Background

**Description:** Lets you set the background color of the element.

**Location:** Report, Table, Graph, Form, Graph ⇔ Legend Area, Graph ⇔ Chart Area, Table ⇔ Row Properties, Table ⇔ Column Properties

**Values:** There are numerous colors available from the Select a Color dialog box.

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box to display the Select a Color dialog box.

**Documentation Reference:** See Using the Components Window on page 124.

#### Bold

**Description:** Lets you apply boldface to a text element.

**Location:** Graph or Table a tab\_name, Graph a Title Area a Title Line x, Graph a Legend Area, Table a Row Properties, Table a Column Properties

Values: True, False

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value from the list.

#### Documentation Reference: None

#### **Border Style**

**Description:** Lets you select the border style of an element.

Location: Table *or* Graph ⇒ Title Area, Table ⇒ Row Properties, Table ⇒ Column Properties, Table ⇒ Row Properties, Table ⇒ Cell Properties, Graph ⇒ Legend Area, Graph ⇒ Chart Area, Graph ⇒ Properties ⇒ Y Axis ⇒ GOS Labels

Values: None, Plain, Etched In, Etched Out, Frame In, Frame Out, Shadow In, Shadow Out

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value from the list.

**Documentation Reference:** See Using the Components Window on page 124.

#### **Border Thickness**

**Description:** Lets you select the thickness of the shadow around the element.

Location: Table *or* Graph ⇒ Title Area, Table ⇒ Row Properties, Table ⇒ Column Properties, Table ⇒ Cell Properties, Graph ⇒ Legend Area, Graph ⇒ Chart Area, Graph ⇒ Properties ⇒ Y Axis ⇒ GOS Labels

Values: This is a user-specified numeric value.

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and type a value.

**Documentation Reference:** See Using the Components Window on page 124.

# **Cell Border Style**

**Description:** Lets you select a table cell's border style.

**Location:** Table ⇒ Title Area ⇒ Cell Properties

Values: None, Plain, Etched In, Etched Out, Frame In, Frame Out, Shadow In, Shadow Out

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value from the list.

Documentation Reference: None

## **Cell Border Thickness**

**Description:** Lets you select the width of a cell's border style.

**Location:** Table ⇒ Title Area ⇒ Cell Properties

Values: This is a user-specified numeric value.

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box, and type a value.

Documentation Reference: None

### **Column Name**

**Description:** Lets you view the name of a statistic's column in the database.

**Location:** Graph or Table  $\Rightarrow$  Data  $\Rightarrow$  Query  $\Rightarrow$  Statistics  $\Rightarrow$ statistic\_name, Graph or Table  $\Rightarrow$  Data  $\Rightarrow$  Query  $\Rightarrow$  Selected Statistics  $\Rightarrow$ statistic\_name, Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Overlay Data  $\Rightarrow$  Query  $\Rightarrow$  Selected Statistic  $\Rightarrow$ Overlay Statistic

Values: You cannot edit this value.

Usage: None

Documentation Reference: None

#### **Column Width**

**Description:** Lets you control the width of a column assigned to a selected statistic.

**Location:** Table  $\Rightarrow$  Data  $\Rightarrow$  Query  $\Rightarrow$  Selected Statistics  $\Rightarrow$  *statistic\_name* 

Values: This is a user-specified numeric value.

**Usage:** Click the Value box next to the property, and type a value.

#### **Documentation Reference:** None

#### Columns

**Description:** Lets you adjust the size of the columns in the legend area of a graph.

**Location:** Graph ⇒ Legend Area

Values: This is a user-specified numeric value.

**Usage:** A value of -1 specifies that the graph automatically adjust the columns as it sees fit. To change the value, click in the Value box, and type a value.

#### Documentation Reference: None

#### Comment

**Description:** Lets you supply a description for a report or form.

Location: Report, Form

Values: This is a user-specified text value.

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box, and type a value.

Documentation Reference: None

## Created

**Description:** Lets you view the date and time at which the report or form was created.

Location: Report, Form

Values: This is a system-supplied timestamp.

**Usage:** You cannot edit this value.

Documentation Reference: None

### **Default to No Constraints Option**

**Description:** Lets you specify that the Enable No Constraints option will always be selected instead of the first row of data when opening a report.

Location: Combo Box

Values: True, False

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value.

**Documentation Reference:** See Adding a Combination Box on page 59 for details.

### Deferred

**Description:** Lets you specify if the time period for the element will be selected by the user when the report is opened.

**Location:** Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Data  $\Rightarrow$  Query  $\Rightarrow$  Time Period

Values: True, False

**Usage:** Click the Value box next to the property, and the select a value from the list.

**Documentation Reference:** See Creating Reports with Deferred Selections on page 152.

#### **Deferred Node**

**Description:** Lets you specify if the nodes and interfaces for the element will be selected by the user when the report is opened.

**Location:** Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Data  $\Rightarrow$  Query

Values: True, False

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value from the list.

**Documentation Reference:** See Creating Reports with Deferred Selections on page 152.

#### Depth

**Description:** Lets you increase a graph's depth, which makes the graph's x-axis wider.

**Location:** Graph ⇒ Chart Area

Values: This is a user-specified numeric value.

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box, and type a value.

**Documentation Reference:** See Changing Rotation, Elevation and Depth on page 141 for details.

#### Description

**Description:** Lets you specify a description for the element.

**Location:** Combo Box, Table, Graph, Tab, Links ⇒ *link\_name* 

Values: This is a user-specified text value.

**Usage:** You can enter a description when you use the wizard that creates the element. A description is optional.

Documentation Reference: None

### Destination

**Description:** Lets you view the destination statistic for a link's constraint.

**Location:** Links  $\Rightarrow$  *link\_name*  $\Rightarrow$  *link\_constraint* 

Values: You cannot edit the value for this property.

Usage: You specify the statistic when you use the Link wizard.

**Documentation Reference:** See Step 5 on page 166 in the Linking Elements section for details.

#### **Destination Data Index**

**Description:** Indicates whether the link is to the main graph or the overlay.

**Location:** Links ⇒ *link\_name* 

Values: You cannot edit the value for this property.

Usage: You specify the value when you use the Link wizard.

**Documentation Reference:** See Linking Elements on page 161 for details.

#### **Destination Element**

**Description:** Lets you view the number of the element that is the destination object of a link.

**Location:** Links ⇒ *link\_name* 

Values: You cannot edit the value for this property.

**Usage:** You specify the destination element when you use the Link wizard.

**Documentation Reference:** See Chapter 5, Linking Report Elements for details.

#### Distinct

**Description:** Indicates whether the generated SQL query is a SELECT DISTINCT

**Location:** Graph or Table  $\Rightarrow$  Data  $\Rightarrow$  Query

Values: True, False

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value from the list.

Documentation Reference: None

#### **Enable No Constraints Option**

**Description:** Lets you display a label (for example, "All Devices", which will appear as the first option in a combination box. This option will choose data from the destination element without applying any constraints.

Location: Combo Box

Values: True, False

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value.

**Documentation Reference:** See Adding a Combination Box on page 59 for details.

#### Elevation

**Description:** Lets you increase a graph's elevation, which creates the effect of looking down on the graph.

Location: Graph ⇒ Chart Area

Values: This is a user-specified numeric value.

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box, and enter a value.

**Documentation Reference:** See Changing Rotation, Elevation and Depth on page 141 for details.

## **End Time**

**Description:** Lets you specify the end of the time range for a query.

Location: Graph *or* Table ⇒ Data ⇒ Query ⇒ Time Period

Values: This is a user-specified numeric value.

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box to display the Edit Date Value dialog box, and then edit the value displayed or click the arrow button to display the *Calendar* dialog box.

**Documentation Reference:** See Task 11 on page 73.

#### **File Name**

**Description:** Lets you specify the file name of an image.

Location: Image

Values: This is a user-specified text value.

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box, and type a file name.

Documentation Reference: See Adding Images on page 54 for details.

### **Fill Color**

**Description:** Lets you select the color that will fill the representation of the statistic in a graph or table.

**Location:** Graph or Table  $\Rightarrow$  Data  $\Rightarrow$  Query  $\Rightarrow$  Selected Statistics

**Values:** There are numerous colors available from the Select a Color dialog box.

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box to display the Select a Color dialog box.

**Documentation Reference:** See Changing Element Properties on page 123 for details.

### Fill Pattern

**Description:** Lets you select the pattern that will fill the representation of the statistic in a graph or table.

**Location:** Graph or Table  $\Rightarrow$  Data  $\Rightarrow$  Query  $\Rightarrow$  Selected Statistics

**Values:** There are numerous colors available from the Select a Color dialog box.

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box to display the Select a Color dialog box.

**Documentation Reference:** See Changing Element Properties on page 123 for details.

#### **Font Name**

**Description:** Lets you select a font style.

**Location:** Tab, Table ⇒ Title Area ⇒ Title Line *x*, Graph ⇒ Legend Area, Table ⇒ Row Properties, Table ⇒ Column Properties

Values: There are numerous font types available.

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value from the list.

Documentation Reference: None

#### Font Size

**Description:** Lets you select a font size.

**Location:** Tab, Table ⇒ Title Area ⇒ Title Line *x*, Graph ⇒ Legend Area, Table ⇒ Row Properties, Table ⇒ Column Properties

Values: This is a user-specified text value.

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box, and type a value.

Documentation Reference: None

# Foreground

**Description:** Lets you select the foreground color of an element.

**Location:** Combo Box, Table, Tab, Graph, Graph ⇒ Legend Area, Table ⇒ Title Area ⇒ Title Line *x*, Graph ⇒ Chart Area, Table ⇒ Row Properties, Table ⇒ Column Properties

**Values:** There are numerous colors available from the Select a Color dialog box.

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box to display the Select a Color dialog box.

**Documentation Reference:** See Using the Components Window on page 124

## Format

**Description:** Lets you specifies any variables that you want to use in a graph's legend text.

**Location:** Graph ⇒ Legend Area

Values: \$C\$, \$D\$, \$E\$, \$M\$, \$N\$, \$S\$, \$T\$

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box, and enter a variable, text, or a combination of both. For example, if you enter "Exception Counts for \$M\$", the legend text would appear as "Exception Counts for 99.3.229.80".

**Documentation Reference:** See Using Variables in Titles and Legends on page 140.

### **GoS Weight**

**Description:** Lets you set the value for the statistic, which is needed to calculate its weighted average if the statistic belongs to a Grade of Service (GOS) graph.

**Location:** Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Data  $\Rightarrow$  Query  $\Rightarrow$  Selected Statistics

Values: This is a user-specified numeric value.

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box, and enter a value.

**Documentation Reference:** See Creating a GOS Graph on page 80 for details.

#### **Graph By**

**Description:** Lets you view whether the graph's data is graphed by time or by node.

Location: Graph ⇒ Properties

Values: You cannot edit the value.

Usage: You specify this value when using the Graph wizard.

Documentation Reference: None

### **Graph Style**

**Description:** Lets you specify the style of a graph.

**Location:** Graph ⇒ Properties

Values: Plot, Scatter Plot, Hi-Lo, Hi-Lo-Open-Close, Candle, Area, Bar, Stacking Bar, Pie, Stacking Area

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box, and select a value from the list.

**Documentation Reference:** See Task 4 on page 66 in the Adding a Graph section for details.

# Grids

**Description:** Lets you adds grid lines to a graph.

**Location:** Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Properties  $\Rightarrow$  X Axis, Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Properties  $\Rightarrow$  Y Axis

Values: This is a user-specified numeric value.

Usage: None

Documentation Reference: See Displaying Grid Lines on page 133.

# Header Alignment

**Description:** Lets you position the heading name of a selected statistic in a table column.

**Location:** Table  $\Rightarrow$  Data  $\Rightarrow$  Query  $\Rightarrow$  Selected Statistics

Values: Top Left, Top Center, Top Right, Middle Left, Middle Center, Middle Right, Bottom Left, Bottom Center, Bottom Right

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value.

Documentation Reference: None

# Height

**Description:** The height of the image.

**Location:** Label, Image, Circle, Rectangle, Report, Combo Box, Table, Tab, Form, Graph

Values: This is a user-specified numeric value.

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box, and enter a value.

### Hole Mark

**Description:** Lets you select a visual cue for missing data in a graph.

**Location:** Graph ⇒ Properties

Values: None, Bar, and Symbol

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value.

**Documentation Reference:** See Displaying Missing Graph Data on page 146.

#### **Hole Mark Color**

**Description:** Lets you select the color of a Hole Mark.

**Location:** Graph ⇒ Properties

**Values:** There are numerous colors available from the Select a Color dialog box.

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box to display the Select a Color dialog box.

**Documentation Reference:** See Using the Components Window on page 124 and Displaying Missing Graph Data on page 146.

#### Hole Mark in Legend

**Description:** Lets you select whether the missing data is shown in the graph's legend.

**Location:** Graph ⇒ Properties

Values: True, False

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box, and select a value.

**Documentation Reference:** See Displaying Missing Graph Data on page 146.

## Hole Mark Legend Label

**Description:** Lets you select the text that represents the missing data in the legend when Hole Mark in Legend is set to true.

**Location:** Graph ⇒ Properties

Values: This is a user-specified text.

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box, and type a value.

**Documentation Reference:** See Displaying Missing Graph Data on page 146.

### **Hole Mark Shape**

**Description:** Lets you select the shape of a symbol when symbol is selected as the Hole Mark.

**Location:** Graph ⇒ Properties

**Values:** None, Dot, Box, Triangle, Diamond, Star, Vertical Line, Horizontal Line, Cross, Circle, Square

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value.

**Documentation Reference:** See Displaying Missing Graph Data on page 146.

#### **Hole Mark Size**

**Description:** Lets you select the size of a symbol when symbol is selected as the Hole Style.

**Location:** Graph ⇒ Properties

Values: This is a user-specified numeric value.

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box, and enter a value.

**Documentation Reference:** See Displaying Missing Graph Data on page 146.

### Hole Style

**Description:** Lets you select how missing data is represented.

**Location:** Graph ⇒ Properties

Values: Not Plotted, Interpolation, Last Value, Zero

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value.

**Documentation Reference:** See Displaying Missing Graph Data on page 146.

#### Italic

**Description:** Lets you apply italic text.

**Location:** Tab, Title Line *x*, Legend Area, Row Properties, Column Properties

Values: True, False

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value.

Documentation Reference: None

### **Join Operator**

**Description:** Indicates whether the child nodes of the current node are to be ANDed or ORed.

Location: Query, Constraint List

Values: AND, OR

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box, and select a value.

# Label

**Description:** Lets you create a description for an element.

**Location:** Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Data  $\Rightarrow$  Query  $\Rightarrow$  Selected Statistics  $\Rightarrow$ statistic\_name, Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Data  $\Rightarrow$  Query  $\Rightarrow$  Statistic  $\Rightarrow$  statistic\_name, Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Properties  $\Rightarrow$  X Axis, Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Properties  $\Rightarrow$  Y Axis, Graph  $\Rightarrow$ Data  $\Rightarrow$  Query  $\Rightarrow$  Constraint List  $\Rightarrow$  constraint\_name

Values: This is a user-specified text value.

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box, and type a value.

Documentation Reference: None

# Label Background

**Description:** Lets you specify a background color for the x- or y-axis label.

**Location:** Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Properties  $\Rightarrow$  X Axis, Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Properties  $\Rightarrow$  Y Axis

Values: This is a user-specified value.

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box to display the Select a Color dialog box.

Documentation Reference: None

# Label Font

**Description:** Lets you specify the font for the x- or y-axis label.

**Location:** Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Properties  $\Rightarrow$  X Axis, Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Properties  $\Rightarrow$  Y Axis

Values: This is a user-specified value.

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value.

# Label Font Bold

**Description:** Lets you specify whether the font for the x- or y-axis label is bold.

**Location:** Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Properties  $\Rightarrow$  X Axis, Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Properties  $\Rightarrow$  Y Axis

Values: True, False

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value.

Documentation Reference: None

# Label Font Size

**Description:** Lets you specify the font size (points) for the x- or y-axis label.

**Location:** Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Properties  $\Rightarrow$  X Axis, Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Properties  $\Rightarrow$  Y Axis

Values: This is a user-specified numeric value.

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value.

Documentation Reference: None

# Label Font Italic

**Description:** Lets you specify whether the font for the x- or y-axis label is italic.

**Location:** Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Properties  $\Rightarrow$  X Axis, Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Properties  $\Rightarrow$  Y Axis

Values: True, False

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value.

# Label Foreground

**Description:** Lets you specify the foreground text color for the x- or y-axis label.

**Location:** Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Properties  $\Rightarrow$  X Axis, Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Properties  $\Rightarrow$  Y Axis

**Values:** There are numerous colors available from the Select a Color dialog box.

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box to display the Select a Color dialog box.

## Documentation Reference: None

# Label Placement

**Description:** Lets you specify whether the x- or y-axis label should be placed in relation to the graph.

**Location:** Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Properties  $\Rightarrow$  X Axis, Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Properties  $\Rightarrow$  Y Axis

Values: None, North, South, West, East, NorthEast, NorthWest, SouthEast, SouthWest

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value.

Documentation Reference: None

# Label Rotation

**Description:** Lets you specify how the x or y-axis label should be rotated.

**Location:** Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Properties  $\Rightarrow$  X Axis, Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Properties  $\Rightarrow$  Y Axis

Values: No Rotation, Rotate 90, Rotate 180, Rotate 270

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box, and select a value.

### Last Modified

**Description:** Lets you view the date and time at which the report or form was last modified.

Location: Report, Form

Values: This is a system-supplied timestamp.

Usage: None

Documentation Reference: None

### Left Hand Side

**Description:** Lets you specify the statistic that appears to the left of the operator in a constraint statement.

**Location:** Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Query  $\Rightarrow$  Constraint List  $\Rightarrow$  *constraint\_name* 

Values: You can select from a list of available constraints.

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a statistic from the list.

Documentation Reference: See Creating Constraints on page 185.

### Legend Orientation

**Description:** Lets you specify the location of the legend in relation to the graph's location.

Location: Graph ⇒ Legend Area

Values: None, North, South, East, West, NorthEast, NorthWest, SouthEast, SouthWest

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value.

# Length

**Description:** Lets you change the length of time for the type of time period used.

**Location:** Graph or Table  $\Rightarrow$  Data  $\Rightarrow$  Query  $\Rightarrow$  Time Period

**Values:** This is a user-specified numeric value.

**Usage:** Click the Value box next to the property, and type a value.

Documentation Reference: See Selecting a Time Period on page 184.

# Line Color

**Description:** Lets you specify the line color used to represent the statistic in a plot graph.

**Location:** Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Data  $\Rightarrow$  Query  $\Rightarrow$  Selected Statistics  $\Rightarrow$  *statistic\_name* 

**Values:** There are numerous colors available from the Select a Color dialog box.

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box to display the Select a Color dialog box.

### Documentation Reference: None

# Line Pattern

**Description:** Lets you specify the line pattern used to represent a line in a plot graph.

**Location:** Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Data  $\Rightarrow$  Query  $\Rightarrow$  Selected Statistics  $\Rightarrow$  *statistic\_name* 

Values: None, Solid, Long Dash, Short Dash, Long Short Dash, Dash Dot

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value.

### Line Width

**Description:** Lets you select the width of a line in a plot graph.

**Location:** Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Data  $\Rightarrow$  Query  $\Rightarrow$  Selected Statistics  $\Rightarrow$  *statistic\_name* 

**Values:** This is a user-specified numeric value.

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box, and type a value.

Documentation Reference: None

### Link Type

**Description:** Lets you specify if the link is one of the predefined link types or a custom link.

**Location:** Links ⇒ *link\_name* 

Values: Key ID, Target Name, Custom

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value.

Documentation Reference: None

#### **Linked Row**

**Description:** Lets you specify which row in the link source is used to select data on the target node.

**Location:** Links ⇒ *link\_name* 

Values: This is a system-supplied value.

Usage: None

# Logarithmic

**Description:** Converts annotation values to logarithmic values.

**Location:** Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Properties  $\Rightarrow$  Y Axis

Values: True, False

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value.

Documentation Reference: None

# **Margin Height**

**Description:** Lets you specify the empty space, in pixels, between the rows of a table.

**Location:** Table ⇒ Cell Properties

Values: This is a user-specified numeric value.

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and type a value.

Documentation Reference: None

# **Margin Width**

**Description:** Lets you specify the empty space, in pixels, between the columns of a table.

**Location:** Table ⇒ Cell Properties

Values: This is a user-specified numeric value.

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and type a value.

### Maximum Rows

Description: Lets you specify the maximum number of rows to be returned from the query.
Location: Table or Graph ⇒ Data ⇒ Query
Values: This is a user-specified numeric value.
Usage: Click the property's Value box, and type a value.
Documentation Reference: None

### **Maximum Value**

Description: Sets the maximum value of the y-axis.
Location: Graph ⇒ Properties ⇒ Y Axis
Values: autoselect or numeric
Usage: Click the property's Value box, and type a value.
Documentation Reference: None

### **Minimum Value**

Description: Sets the minimum value of the y-axis.
Location: Graph ⇒ Properties ⇒ Y Axis
Values: A user-specified numeric value
Usage: Click the property's Value box, and type a value.
Documentation Reference: None

# Mode

**Description:** Lets you specify whether the form will create or modify entries in the database.

Location: Form

Values: Create, Modify

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box, and then select a value from the list.

**Documentation Reference:** See Creating a Form on page 239 for details.

# **Multiline Column Labels**

**Description:** Lets you specify if long column labels should wrap to multiple lines.

Location: Table⇒ Column Properties

Values: True, False

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value.

Documentation Reference: None

### Name

**Description:** Lets you change the name of an element.

**Location:** Report, Form, Combo Box, Table, Tab, Graph, Links ⇒ *link\_name* 

Values: This is a user-specified text value.

**Usage:** You can enter a name when you use the wizard that creates the element. A name is optional.

## **No Constraints Label**

**Description:** Lets you specify a label (for example, "All Devices", which will appear as the first option in a combination box. This option will choose data from the destination element without applying any constraints.

Location: Combo Box

Values: True, False

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and type a label.

**Documentation Reference:** See Adding a Combination Box on page 59 for details.

### Number of Fixed Columns

**Description:** Lets you specify the number of columns that are fixed.

Location: Table⇒ Column Properties

Values: A user-specified numeric value

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and type a value.

Documentation Reference: None

### Operator

**Description:** Lets you specify or view an operator for a constraint expression.

**Location:** Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Query  $\Rightarrow$  Constraint List  $\Rightarrow$  *constraint\_name*, Links  $\Rightarrow$  *link\_name*  $\Rightarrow$  *link\_constraint* 

**Values:** =, >=, >, <=, <, !=, NONE, LIKE, NOT LIKE

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a statistic from the list.

**Documentation Reference:** See Creating Constraints on page 185 and Step 5 on page 166 in the Linking Elements section for details.

# **Paragraph Alignment**

Description: Lets you specify how the text of the paragraph should be aligned.
Location: Label
Values: Left, Center, Right, Justified
Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value.
Documentation Reference: None

## Placement

Description: Lets you control the placement of the x- or y-axis.
Location: Graph ⇒ Properties ⇒ X Axis, Graph ⇒ Properties ⇒ Y Axis
Values: Bottom, Top (x-axis); Left, Right (y-axis)
Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value.
Documentation Reference: None

# **Point Color**

**Description:** Lets you specify the symbol for a statistic in a scatter plot graph.

**Location:** Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Data  $\Rightarrow$  Query  $\Rightarrow$  Selected Statistic  $\Rightarrow$  *statistic\_name* 

**Values:** There are numerous colors available from the Select a Color dialog box.

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box to display the Select a Color dialog box.

## Point Shape

**Description:** Lets you specify the shape of the symbol for a statistic in a scatter plot graph.

**Location:** Graph⇒ Data ⇒ Query ⇒ Selected Statistic ⇒ *statistic\_name* 

Values: None, Dot, Box, Triangle, Diamond, Star, Vertical Line, Horizontal Line

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value.

## Documentation Reference: None

## Point Size

**Description:** Lets you specify the size of the point for a statistic in a scatter plot graph.

**Location:** Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Data  $\Rightarrow$  Query  $\Rightarrow$  Selected Statistic  $\Rightarrow$  *statistic\_name* 

Values: This is a user-specified numeric value.

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box, and type a value.

Documentation Reference: None

# Precision

**Description:** Lets you specify how many places will display after the decimal point.

**Location:** Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Properties  $\Rightarrow$  Y Axis

Values: This is a user-specified numeric value

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box, and type a value.

# **Property Table Name**

**Description:** Lets you view the property table name of the table that was used to create the element.

**Location:** Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Query, Table  $\Rightarrow$  Query

Values: You cannot edit the value.

Usage: None

Documentation Reference: None

# **Right Hand Side**

**Description:** Lets you specify the value that appears to the right of the operator in a constraint statement.

**Location:** Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Query  $\Rightarrow$  Constraint List  $\Rightarrow$  *constraint\_name* 

Values: This is a user-specified text or numeric value.

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box, and type a value.

Documentation Reference: See Creating Constraints on page 185.

## Rotation

**Description:** Lets you increase a graph's rotation, which creates the effect as if you moved to the right of the graph.

# Location:

Values: This is a user-specified numeric value.

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box, and enter a value.

**Documentation Reference:** See Changing Rotation, Elevation and Depth on page 141 for details.

### Row Color 1

**Description:** Lets you specify the color for the first row of the table and every alternating row after it. For example, this affects the first row, the third row, the fifth row, and so on.

**Location:** Table ⇒ Row Properties

**Values:** There are numerous colors available from the Select a Color dialog box. If you do not set a color, the default color is the background color of the table.

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box to display the Select a Color dialog box.

Documentation Reference: None

## **Row Color 2**

**Description:** Lets you specify the color for the second row of the table and every alternating row after it. For example, this affects the second row, the fourth row, the sixth row, and so on.

**Location:** Table ⇒ Row Properties

**Values:** There are numerous colors available from the Select a Color dialog box. If you do not set a color, the default color is the background color of the table.

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box to display the Select a Color dialog box.

Documentation Reference: None

#### Rows

**Description:** Lets you adjust the size of the rows in the legend area of a graph.

Location: Graph ⇒ Legend Area

**Values:** This is a user-specified numeric value. A value of -1 specifies that the graph automatically adjust the rows as it sees fit.

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box, and enter a value.

# **Scaling Factor**

**Description:** Lets you scale large numbers.

**Location:** Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Properties  $\Rightarrow$  Y Axis

Values: None, Kilo, Mega, Tera

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box, and select a value. For example, to scale 1,000,000 to 1000K, select **Kilo**.

### Documentation Reference: None

## Selected Cell Background

**Description:** Lets you select the background color for cells on the selected row of a table.

**Location:** Table ⇒ Cell Properties

**Values:** There are numerous colors available from the Select a Color dialog box.

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box to display the Select a Color dialog box.

Documentation Reference: None

# **Selected Cell Foreground**

**Description:** Lets you select the foreground (text) color for cells in the selected row of a table.

Location: Table ⇒ Cell Properties

**Values:** There are numerous colors available from the Select a Color dialog box.

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box to display the Select a Color dialog box.

# Show Cell Bottom Border

**Description:** Lets you specify whether the bottom border of the table cell should display.

**Location:** Table  $\Rightarrow$  Cell Properties

Values: True, False

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value.

Documentation Reference: None

# Show Cell Left Border

**Description:** Lets you specify whether the left border of the table cell should display.

Location: Table ⇒ Cell Properties

Values: True, False

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value.

Documentation Reference: None

# Show Cell Right Border

**Description:** Lets you specify whether the right border of the table cell should display.

Location: Table ⇒ Cell Properties

Values: True, False

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value.

# **Show Cell Top Border**

**Description:** Lets you specify whether the top border of the table cell should display.

**Location:** Table ⇒ Cell Properties

Values: True, False

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value.

Documentation Reference: None

# Show Column Labels

**Description:** Lets you specify whether a table's column headings should display.

Location: Table ⇒ Column Properties

Values: True, False

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value.

Documentation Reference: None

## Show Row Labels

**Description:** Lets you specify whether a table's row numbers should display.

**Location:** Table ⇒ Row Properties

Values: True, False

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value.

#### Source

**Description:** Lets you view the source statistic for a link's constraint.

**Location:** Links  $\Rightarrow$  *link\_name*  $\Rightarrow$  *link\_constraint* 

Values: You can select from the database's available list of statistics.

Usage: You specify the statistic when you use the Link wizard.

**Documentation Reference:** See Step 5 on page 166 in the Linking Elements section for details.

#### Source Element

**Description:** Lets you view the number of the element that is the source element for the link.

**Location:** Links ⇒ *link\_name* 

Values: You can select from the database's available list of statistics.

**Usage:** You specify the source element when you use the Link wizard.

**Documentation Reference:** See Step 5 on page 166 in the Linking Elements section for details.

#### SQL Expression

**Description:** Lets you specify an SQL expression for a custom constraint.

**Location:** Links  $\Rightarrow$  *link\_name*  $\Rightarrow$  *link\_constraint* 

Values: This is a user-specified value.

**Usage:** To edit this value, click on the property's Value box, and edit the expression in the Custom Constraint SQL Expression dialog box.

**Documentation Reference:** See Creating a Custom Constraint on page 187 for details.

# Start Time

**Description:** Lets you specify the start of the time range for a query.

**Location:** Graph *or* Table  $\Rightarrow$  Data  $\Rightarrow$  Query  $\Rightarrow$  Time Period

Values: This is a user-specified numeric value.

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box to display the Edit Date Value dialog box, and then edit the value displayed or click the arrow button to display the *Calendar* dialog box.

Documentation Reference: See Task 13 on page 75.

# Tab Label

**Description:** Lets you specify whether the label will display on a tab.

Location: Tab ⇒ Graph *or* Table

Values: A user-specified string

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box, and type a value.

Documentation Reference: None

# **Table Name**

**Description:** Lets you view the name of table used to create the element.

**Location:** Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Query, Table  $\Rightarrow$  Query

Values: You cannot edit this value.

Usage: None

### Table Type

**Description:** Lets you view the type of the table used to create the element.

**Location:** Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Query, Table  $\Rightarrow$  Query

Values: You cannot edit the value.

Usage: None

Documentation Reference: None

### Text

**Description:** Lets you specify the text for a label.

Location: Label

Values: A user-specified string

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box to display the Label Text dialog box, and type a value.

### Documentation Reference: None

### **Text Alignment**

**Description:** Lets you position the text below a selected statistic's heading in a table column.

**Location:** Table  $\Rightarrow$  Data  $\Rightarrow$  Query  $\Rightarrow$  Selected Statistics  $\Rightarrow$  *statistic\_name* 

Values: Top Left, Top Center, Top Right, Middle Left, Middle Center, Middle Right, Bottom Left, Bottom Center, Bottom Right

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box, and select a value.

# Text Bold

**Description:** Lets you specify whether or not the statistic name in a table should be bold.

**Location:** Table  $\Rightarrow$  Data  $\Rightarrow$  Query  $\Rightarrow$  Selected Statistics  $\Rightarrow$  *statistic\_name* 

Values: True, False

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value.

Documentation Reference: None

# **Text Color**

**Description:** Lets you specify the foreground color for a statistic's name in a table.

**Location:** Table  $\Rightarrow$  Data  $\Rightarrow$  Query  $\Rightarrow$  Selected Statistics  $\Rightarrow$  *statistic\_name* 

**Values:** There are numerous colors available from the Select a Color dialog box.

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box to display the Select a Color dialog box.

Documentation Reference: None

# **Text Date Format**

Description: Lets you specify the format of a date for a selected statistic.

**Location:** Table  $\Rightarrow$  Data  $\Rightarrow$  Query  $\Rightarrow$  Selected Statistics  $\Rightarrow$  *Statistic Name* 

Values: A Java DateFormat format string

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box to display the Edit the Date Format dialog box, and enter a value or select a value from the list.

**Documentation Reference:** See Changing the Date or Time Format of a Statistic on page 151 for the available date formats.

## **Text Font Name**

**Description:** Lets you specify the font for a statistic's name in a table

**Location:** Table  $\Rightarrow$  Data  $\Rightarrow$  Query  $\Rightarrow$  Selected Statistics  $\Rightarrow$  *Statistic Name* 

Values: There are numerous font types available.

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value.

Documentation Reference: None

# **Text Font Size**

**Description:** Lets you specify the font size for a statistic's name in a table.

**Location:** Table  $\Rightarrow$  Data  $\Rightarrow$  Query  $\Rightarrow$  Selected Statistics  $\Rightarrow$  *Statistic Name* 

Values: A user-specified numeric value

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box, and type a value.

Documentation Reference: None

# **Text Italic**

**Description:** Lets you specify italic text for a statistic's name in a table.

**Location:** Table  $\Rightarrow$  Data  $\Rightarrow$  Query  $\Rightarrow$  Selected Statistics  $\Rightarrow$  *Statistic Name* 

Values: True, False

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value.

# **Text Precision**

**Description:** Lets you specify the number of fractional digits to display. **Location:** Table  $\Rightarrow$  Data  $\Rightarrow$  Query  $\Rightarrow$  Selected Statistics  $\Rightarrow$  *Statistic Name* 

Values: A user-specified numeric value

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box, and type a value.

Documentation Reference: None

# Ticks

**Description:** Lets you specify the number of tick marks that you want to display on the x- or y-axis.

**Location:** Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Properties  $\Rightarrow$  X Axis, Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Properties  $\Rightarrow$  Y Axis

Values: A user-specified numeric value

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box, and type a value.

Documentation Reference: None

# **Time Format**

**Description:** Lets you specify a time format for the x-axis.

**Location:** Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Properties  $\Rightarrow$  X Axis

Values: A Java DateFormat format string

Usage: Click the property's Value box and type a time format.

**Documentation Reference:** See Changing the Date or Time Format of a Statistic on page 151 for the available time formats.

## **Time Period**

**Description:** Lets you change the type of time period used.

**Location:** Graph ⇒ Data ⇒ Query ⇒ Time Period

**Values:** This Hour, Today, This Week, This Month, This Year, Hour(s), Day(s), Week(s), Month(s), Year(s)

**Usage:** Click the Value box next to the property, and select a value from the list.

Documentation Reference: See Selecting a Time Period on page 184.

### **Time Range Type**

**Description:** Lets you view the type of time period (relative or absolute) applied to the element's data selection.

**Location:** Graph ⇒ Data ⇒ Query ⇒ Time Period

Values: True, False

**Usage:** You can only view the current value. To change the value, right-click on the element in the report, and select Set Time Period from the shortcut menu.

Documentation Reference: See Selecting a Time Period on page 184.

### **Title Background**

**Description:** Lets you specify the background color for the title area in a graph or table.

Location: Table *or* Graph ⇒ Title Area

**Values:** There are numerous colors available from the Select a Color dialog box.

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box to display the Select a Color dialog box.

# **Title Text**

**Description:** Lets you specify the text for one line of the title area.

**Location:** Table *or* Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Title Area  $\Rightarrow$  Title Line *x* 

Values: A user-specified string

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and type a value.

Documentation Reference: None

# Underline

**Description:** Lets you specify whether the text of the label should be underlined.

Location: Label

Values: True, False

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value.

# Documentation Reference: None

# **Until Now**

**Description:** Lets you specify if the time period will display data for selected time period up until the current time.

**Location:** Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Data  $\Rightarrow$  Query  $\Rightarrow$  Time Period

Values: True, False

**Usage:** Click the Value box next to the property, and select a value from the list.

Documentation Reference: See Selecting a Time Period on page 184.

# **Update Statement**

**Description:** Lets you specify the SQL statement used to update a form.

Location: Form

Values: This is a user-specified text value.

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box to display the Edit Update Statement dialog box.

Documentation Reference: None

# **Use Autoscaling**

Description: Scales an annotation.
Location: Graph ⇒ Properties ⇒ Y Axis
Values: True, False
Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value.
Documentation Reference: None

# **Use Title**

**Description:** Lets you specify whether the text of the title line will display.

**Location:** Table *or* Graph  $\Rightarrow$  Title Line *x* 

Values: True, False

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value.

## Use main time period in overlay

**Description:** Lets you specify if the overlay graph will use the main graph's time period.

Location: Graph ⇒ Overlay Properties

Values: True, False

Usage: None

**Documentation Reference:** See Changing Overlay Properties Using the Components Window on page 132.

## Use new Y axis in overlay

**Description:** Lets you specify if the overlay graph will use a new y-axis.

Location: Graph ⇒ Overlay Properties

Values: True, False

Usage: None

**Documentation Reference:** See Changing Overlay Properties Using the Components Window on page 132.

# Use source time period in overlay

**Description:** Lets you specify if the overlay graph (the destination object) will use the source object's time period.

Location: Graph ⇒ Overlay Properties

Values: True, False

Usage: None

**Documentation Reference:** See Changing Overlay Properties Using the Components Window on page 132. For more information about source and destination objects, see Chapter 5, Linking Report Elements.

# **Use Overlay**

**Description:** Lets you specify if the graph has a second graph overlaid on top of it.

Location: Graph

Values: True, False

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value.

Documentation Reference: None

# **Use Source Time Period**

**Description:** Lets you specify if the graph or table takes its effective time period from the source of the link to graph or the table.

Location: Table, Graph, Link n

Values: True, False

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box, and select a value.

Documentation Reference: None

## Visible

**Description:** Lets you display or hide the legend area of a graph. See also Anchor.

Location: Selected Statistics, Chart Area, Legend Area

Values: True, False

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and select a value.

# Width

**Description:** Lets you specify the width of the element.

**Location:** Label, Image, Circle, Rectangle, Report, Combo Box, Table, Tab, Form, Graph

Values: A user-specified numeric value

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box, and type a value.

Documentation Reference: None

Х

**Description:** Together with Y, this lets you specify the location of the upper left corner of any element.

**Location:** Label, Image, Circle, Rectangle, Combo Box, Table, Graph, Tab

Values: A user-specified numeric value

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box, and type a value.

Documentation Reference: None

# **X1**

**Description:** Together with Y1, this lets you specify the starting point of a line.

Location: Line

Values: A user-specified numeric value

Usage: Click the property's Value box, and type a value.

### X2

**Description:** Together with Y2, this lets you specify the ending point of a line.

Location: Line

Values: A user-specified numeric value

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box, and type a value.

Documentation Reference: None

Υ

**Description:** Together with X, this lets you specify the location of the upper left corner of any element.

Location: Label, Image, Circle, Rectangle, Combo Box, Table, Tab

Values: A user-specified numeric value

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box, and type a value.

Documentation Reference: None

**Y1** 

**Description:** Together with X1, this lets you specify the starting point of a line.

Location: Line

Values: A user-specified numeric value

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box, and type a value.

# **Y2**

**Description:** Together with X2, this lets you specify the ending point of a line.

Location: Line

Values: A user-specified numeric value

**Usage:** Click the property's Value box, and type a value.

Β

# **Using TrueType Fonts in PDF Files**

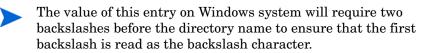
When using Report Builder, Report Viewer, or the Web Access Server, you are able to export reports and generate reports to PDF files. If you want to use TrueType fonts in these PDF files, you must configure OVPI to do so before you can generate the PDF file. For example, you want to use TrueType fonts when using languages, like Chinese and Japanese, that use non-ASCII characters.

To use configure OVPI to use TrueType fonts in a PDF file:

- 1 Edit the fonts.cfg file, which is located in the data folder of the directory into which you installed OVPI.
- 2 Change the value of the following line to match the TrueType font directory on your system.

truetype.font.dirs=c:\\windows\\fonts

On Windows, this is typically c:\windows\fonts.



3 Save the fonts.cfg file.

- 4 Edit the fonts.prp file, which is located in the data folder of directory into which you installed OVPI. This file contains the mappings between the Java font names and the TrueType font names.
- **5** Create an entry in the file for each TrueType font that you have installed and want to use in your PDF files.

Create the entry using the following format:

Java\_font\_name=TrueType\_font\_name

For example, to use the SimHei and SimHei-Bold fonts, you would add the following entries:

```
SimHei=SimHei
SimHei-Bold=SimHei
```



In many cases, the Java and TrueType font names will be the same.

- 6 Save the fonts.prp file.
- **7** To use the font in reports, you must explicitly assign the font to the report elements.

This applies to title fonts, statistic fonts, and so on. By default, the elements you create in your reports will use the serif and sansserif fonts.

For example, to use SimHei as the font for the first title line of a table, expand the table's folder in Builder's components tree, expand the Title Area folder, and then select Title Line 1. Click the Font Name value box, and select SimHei from the list of font names.

8 Deploy the modified report to the Web Access Server using the Deployment Wizard. See Deploying a Report on page 228 for more information about this wizard.



If the client and Web Access Server are on separate systems, you must do the following:

- 1 Make sure that the font is installed on both systems.
- 2 Change the fonts.cfg and the fonts.prp files on both systems.

# index

## A

adding circles. 59 combination boxes, 59 graphs, 62 lines, 59 nodes, 180 rectangles, 59 tabbed areas, 91 tables. 62 Alias property, 311 aligning, elements, 101 Allowable Drilldowns property, 312 Allow Column Resize property, 312 Anchor property, 312 Annotation Font Bold property, 313 Annotation Font Italic property, 313 Annotation Font property, 313 Annotation Font Size property, 314 Annotation Rotation property, 314

#### В

Background property, 314 Bold property, 315 Border Style property, 315 Border Thickness property, 315 browser options, setting, 309 builder.log file, 33, 44

## С

Cell Border Style property, 316 Cell Border Thickness property, 316 changing element properties, 123 Report Builder wizards, 110, 114 report preferences, 104 to 109 Web Access Server, 109, 110 character encoding, 116 circles, adding, 59 colors, associating with rules, 201 Column Name property, 316 Columns property, 317 Column Width property, 317 combination box adding to a form, 246 adding to a report, 59 Comment property, 317 constraints creating, 185 to 188 definition of, 185, 295

modifying, 189 Created property, 318 creating constraints, 185 to 188 custom constraints, 187 graphs GOS example, 78 parameters, 190 to 196 for use in a constraint, 193 to display a report in Object Manager, 194 reports, 47 to 154 rules, 198 statistics, 177 CSV downloading reports to, 304 exporting to, 120 custom statistics, 179, 180

## D

data detail, displaying for graphs, 144 dataset report, 16, 50 data tables, displaying for graphs, 138 date format of a statistic, 151 debug tracing enabling and disabling, 112 Default to No Constraints Option property, 318Deferred Node property, 319 Deferred property, 318 deleting custom statistics, 179 elements, 100 events, 224 nodes, 183 overlays, 133 rule clauses, 205

rules, 204 tabbed areas, 92, 94 tabs. 94 deploying forms, 249 using the wizard, 250 deploying reports, 227 to 236, 274 to 276 deploying URLs, 278 to 280 Deployment Wizard, 228 to 236 deploying reports, 228 undeploying reports, 235 Depth property, 319 Description property, 319 Destination Data Index property, 320 **Destination Element property**, 320 destination object, definition of, 156 Destination property, 320 Distinct property, 321 dockable window, definition of, 26 document window, definition of, 26 drill-down depth, definition of, 209

## E

Edit menu for Report Builder, 31 for Report Viewer, 258 elements adding to a report, 53 to 93 aligning, 101 changing names of, 102 changing properties, 123 deleting, 100 exporting, 120 linking, 161 micropositioning, 98 moving a single item, 98 resizing, 98 selecting, 96 selecting groups of, 96 tabbed area, 91 unselecting, 97 Enable No Constraints Option property, 321 encoding characters, 116 End Time property, 322 events adding to schedule, 212 deleting from schedules, 224

## F

Favorites folder adding, reports using Favorites button, 302 using Home link, 302 viewing reports in, 294 File menu for Report Builder, 29 for Report Viewer, 257 File Name property, 322 Fill Color property, 322 Fill Pattern property, 323 fixed column, definition of, 109 Font Name property, 323 Font Size property, 323 Foreground property, 324 Format property, 324 forms combination box, adding, 246 creating, 237, 239 database table, displaying, 241 default values, supplying, 243 deploying, 249 using the wizard, 250

elements of, 238 input combination box, 238 input field, 238 input field, adding, 244 overview of, 238 type of, specifying, 242 undeploying using the wizard, 252

#### G

generating reports using the Web Access Server, 207 GoS Weight property, 325 Grade of Service (GOS) example of. 78 explanation of, 77 Graph By property, 325 graph overlay data, exporting, 120 graphs adding to a report, 62, 77 changing GOS y-axis labels, 145 rotation, elevation, and depth, 141 style of, 137 titles, 139 displaying data detail. 144 data tables. 138 missing data, 146 exporting, 120 Grade of Service, explanation of, 77 grid lines, specifying, 133 modifying, 126 overlays, 127 preferences for, 106 general, 106 legends, 107 title area, 106 printing, 120

titles, specifying, 139 zooming in, 143 Graph Style property, 325 grid lines, specifying for graphs, 133 Grids property, 326

## Н

Header Alignment property, 326 Help displaying, 103 specifying a browser for, 109, 111 Help menu for Report Builder, 35 for Report Viewer, 260 History folder viewing reports in, 294 Hole Mark Color property, 327 Hole Mark in Legend property, 327 Hole Mark Legend Label property, 328 Hole Mark property, 327 Hole Mark Shape property, 328 Hole Mark Size property, 328 Hole Style property, 329

# I

images adding to reports, 54 associating with rules, 201
input combination box, adding to a form, 238
input field, adding to a form, 238, 244
Insert menu, for Report Builder, 33
Italic property, 329

## J

Join Operator property, 329

## L

Label Background property, 330 Label Font Bold property, 331 Label Font Italic property, 331 Label Font Size property, 331 Label Foreground property, 332 Label Placement property, 332 Label property, 330 Label Rotation property, 332 labels adding to a report, 56 editing text of, 57 formatting text for, 57 micropositioning, 98 moving, 98 Label Text property, 330 Last Modified property, 333 Left Hand Side property, 333 Legend Orientation property, 333 legends repositioning, 134 using variables, 158 Length property, 334 Line Color property, 334 Line Pattern property, 334 lines adding to a report, 59 Line Width property, 335 Linked Row property, 335 linking elements, 155 to 172 creating a description for, 171 deleting links, 171 displaying links, 172 modifying link names, 171 Link Type property, 335 Logarithmic property, 336 log files builder.log, 33, 44 Report Builder, 44, 45 Report Viewer, 259 specifying settings for, 112 logging on to Report Builder, 18 to Report Viewer, 18 Web Access Server, 20 log viewer window, 44

#### Μ

Margin Height property, 336 Margin Width property, 336 Maximum Rows property, 337 Maximum Value property, 337 menu bar for Report Builder, 28 to 35 for Report Viewer, 257 to 260 micropositioning, elements, 98 Minimum Value property, 337 Mode property, 338 modifying constraints, 189 graphs, 126 parameters, 297 reports, 295 to 296 rule clauses, 205 rules. 203 statistics, 178 modifying expressions for

custom statistics, 180 moving an element, 98 Multiline Column Tables property, 338

### Ν

Name property, 338 No constraints label property, 339 nodes adding, 180 deleting, 183 Number of Fixed Columns property, 339

#### 0

opening report links, 95 opening reports, 50 to 52, 262 Operator property, 339 options for Report Builder, 109 ordering, statistics, 175 output viewer window, 45 overlays adding, 129 changing properties, 132 definition of, 127 deleting, 133 types, 128

#### Ρ

Paragraph Alignment property, 340 parameters characteristics of, 190 creating, 190 to 196 deleting, 197 modifying, 297 modifying values, 197 pattern used in text date format, 152 Placement property, 340 Point Color property, 340 Point Shape property, 341 Point Size property, 341 Precision property, 341 preferences for Report Builder, 105 Property Table Name property, 342

## R

rectangles, adding to a report, 59 repetition of characters in text date format, 152**Report Builder** changing options Web Access Server, 109, 110 wizards, 110, 114 creating constraints, 185 to 188 creating parameters, 190 exiting, 30 logging on, 18 menu bar, 28 to 35 Edit menu, 31 File menu, 29 Help menu, 35 Insert menu, 33 View menu, 33 Window menu, 34 starting, 17 status bar, 45 toolbars, 36 user interface, 25 version information, 35 Report file, definition of, 16 report links creating, 95

opening, 95, 266 report properties Alias, 311 Allowable Drilldowns, 312 Allow Column Resize, 312 Anchor, 312 Annotation Font. 313 Annotation Font Bold, 313 Annotation Font Italic, 313 Annotation Font Size, 314 Annotation Rotation, 314 Background, 314 Bold, 315 Border Style, 315 Border Thickness, 315 Cell Border Style, 316 Cell Border Thickness, 316 Column Name, 316 Columns, 317 Column Width, 317 Comment, 317 Created, 318 Default to No Constraints Option, 318 Deferred, 318 Deferred Node, 319 Depth, 319 Description, 319 Destination, 320 Destination Data Index. 320 **Destination Element**, 320 Distinct, 321 Enable No Constraints Option, 321 End Time, 322 File Name, 322 Fill Color, 322 Fill Pattern, 323 Font Name, 323 Font Size, 323 Foreground, 324 Format, 324 GoS Weight, 325

Graph By, 325 Graph Style, 325 Grids, 326 Header Alignment, 326 Hole Mark, 327 Hole Mark Color, 327 Hole Mark in Legend, 327 Hole Mark Legend Label, 328 Hole Mark Shape, 328 Hole Mark Size, 328 Hole Style, 329 Italic, 329 Join Operator, 329 Label, 330 Label Background, 330 Label Font Bold, 331 Label Font Italic, 331 Label Font Size, 331 Label Foreground, 332 Label Placement, 332 Label Rotation, 332 Label Text, 330 Last Modified, 333 Left Hand Side, 333 Legend Orientation, 333 Length, 334 Line Color, 334 Line Pattern, 334 Line Width, 335 Linked Row, 335 Link Type, 335 Logarithmic, 336 Margin Height, 336 Margin Width, 336 Maximum Rows, 337 Maximum Value, 337 Minimum Value, 337 Mode, 338 Multiline Column Tables, 338 Name, 338 No constraints label, 339 Number of Fixed Columns, 339 **Operator**, 339 Paragraph Alignment, 340 Placement, 340 Point Color, 340 Point Shape, 341 Point Size, 341 Precision, 341 Property Table Name, 342 Right Hand Side, 342 Rotation, 342 Rows, 343 Scaling Factor, 344 Selected Cell Background, 344 Selected Cell Foreground, 344 Show Cell Bottom Border, 345 Show Cell Left Border, 345 Show Cell Right Border, 345 Show Cell Top Border, 346 Show Column Labels, 346 Show Row Labels, 346 Source, 347 Source Element, 347 SQL Expression, 347 Start Time, 348 Tab Label, 348 Table Name, 348 Table Type, 349 Text, 349 Text Alignment, 349 Text Bold, 350 Text Color, 350 Text Date Format, 350 Text Font Size, 351 Text Format Name, 351 Text Italic, 351 Text Precision, 352 Ticks, 352 Time Format, 352 Time Period, 353 Time Range Type, 353 Title Background, 353 Title Text, 354

Underline, 354 Until Now, 354 Update Stmt, 355 Use Autoscaling, 355 Use main time period in overlay, 356 Use new Y axis in overlay, 356 Use Overlav. 357 Use Source Time Period, 357 Use source time period in overlay, 356 Use Title, 355 Visible, 357 Width, 358 X, 358 X1, 358 X2, 359 Y. 359 Y1, 359 Y2, 360 reports adding elements, 54 to 93 circles. 59 combination boxes, 59 graphs, 62 labels, 56 lines. 59 rectangles, 59 tabbed areas, 91 tables, 62 changing preferences, 104 to 339 closing, 29, 119, 257 creating, 29, 47 to 154 with deferred selections, 152 dataset type, 50 deleting schedules, 224 deploying, 227 to 236, 274 display problems in Web Access Server, 309 elements resizing, 98 exporting, 118

generating manually, 219 results of. 221 using trendtimer, 220 viewing results of, 221 generation of disabling, 222 linking elements, 155 to 172 destination object definition of, 156 link types tabbed page, 165 source object definition of, 156 using variables in legend, 158 link types descriptions of, 156 to 160 opening, 29, 50, 257, 262 on the Web Access Server, 51 on your system, 50 using drag-and-drop, 52 using the Browser window, 51 using the Open dialog box, 50 opening links to applications, 266, 292 to other reports, 266, 292 to URLs, 266, 292 preferences for, 105 preventing display problems in Web Access Server, 309 printing, 118 setting preferences for, 118 report definition type, 50 saving, 29, 117, 270 scheduling with Web Access Server, 210 to 219 selecting elements, 96 selecting statistics, 174 to 179 setting preferences for, 104 to 339 types, 50 types of files, 16

viewing, 263 to 266 with deferred selections, 263 Report Viewer, 255 to 270 exiting, 258 logging on, 18 menu bar, 257 to 260 Edit menu. 258 File menu, 257 Help menu, 260 View menu, 259 Window menu, 259 starting, 17 status bar, 260 toolbars, 261 user interface, 256 Report windows tiling, 35, 259 resizing elements, 98 **Right Hand Side property**, 342 Rotation property, 342 row labels, adding to tables, 150 Rows property, 343 rules clauses, deleting, 205 clauses, modifying, 205 colors with, 201 creating, 198 deleting, 204 images with, 201 modifying, 203

## S

saving reports, 117, 270 Scaling Factor property, 344 schedules deleting, 224 deleting events, 224 scheduling reports using the Web Access Server, 207 Selected Cell Background property, 344 Selected Cell Foreground property, 344 selecting elements. 96 multiple elements, 96 Show Cell Bottom Border property, 345 Show Cell Left Border property, 345 Show Cell Right Border property, 345 Show Cell Top Border property, 346 Show Column Labels property, 346 Show Row Labels property, 346 sorting statistics, 176 Source Element property, 347 source object, definition of, 156 Source property, 347 SQL Expression property, 347 starting Report Builder, 17 Report Viewer, 17 Start Time property, 348 statistics creating, 177 modifying, 178 ordering, 175 sorting, 176 unselecting, 174 status bar for Report Builder, 45 for Report Viewer, 260

## Т

tabbed areas adding to a report, 91

definition of, 91 deleting, 92, 94 Tab Label property, 348 Table Name property, 348 tables adding row labels, 150 adding to reports, 62 changing column order, 149 changing statistic date/time format, 151 exporting, 120 preferences for cells, 108 data properties, 109 general, 106 headings, 107 title area, 106 printing, 120 resizing, columns, 149 setting number of fixed columns, 109 specifying titles for, 149 Table Type property, 349 tabs adding to tabbed areas, 92 deleting, 94 Text Alignment property, 349 Text Bold property, 350 Text Color property, 350 Text Date Format property definition, 350 Text Date format, 151 Text Font Size property, 351 Text Format Name property, 351 Text Italic property, 351 Text Precision property, 352 Text property, 349

Ticks property, 352 tiling Report windows, 35, 259 time format of a statistic, 151 Time Format property, 352 time period, definition of, 287 Time Period property, 353 time range, definition of, 153 Time Range Type property, 353 Title Background property, 353 Title Text property, 354 toolbars for Report Builder, 36 for Report Viewer, 261 trendtimer, using to generate reports, 220

## U

undeploying forms, using the wizard, 252 using the Wizard, 235 Underline property, 354 undocking windows, 28 unselecting elements, 97 unselecting statistics, 174 Until Now property, 354 Update Stmt property, 355 URL for viewing reports, 284 Use Autoscaling property, 355 Use main time period in overlay property, 356 Use new Y axis in overlay property, 356 Use Overlay property, 357

Use source time period in overlay property, 356 Use Source Time Period property, 357

Use Title property, 355

# V

variables actual time range (\$T\$), 141, 324 end time range (\$E\$), 140, 324 interface name (\$C\$), 136, 140, 324 node and interface name (\$N\$), 136, 140, 324 node name (\$M\$), 136, 140, 324 start time range (\$S\$), 141, 324 statistic name (\$L\$), 136 time range (\$D\$), 140, 324 using in graph legends, 158 version information for Report Builder, 35 viewing reports, 281 URLs, 281 viewing deployed items, 281 to 284 viewing reports, 263 to 266, 281 to 291 using a URL, 284 View menu Report Builder. 33 Report Viewer, 259 Visible property, 357

## W

Web Access Server browser settings for, 309 changing, 109, 110 definition of, 110 deploying reports, 274 to 276 deploying URLs, 278 to 280 generating, reports, 207

logging on, 20 mailing reports URLs, 305 modifying reports, 295 to 297 graph style, 295 maximum rows, 295 time range, 295 opening links, 292 scheduling reports, 207 setting preferences, 298 browser window, 306 download to CSV, 304 font, 299 font color, 299 font size, 299 History Folder capacity, 303 report editing capability, 306 viewing reports in Favorites folder, 294 in History folder, 294 with deferred selections, 286 Width property, 358 Window menu for Report Builder, 34 for Report Viewer, 259 windows undocking, 28 wizards changing, 110, 114

# Χ

X1 property, 358 X2 property, 359 X property, 358

# Y

Y1 property, 359 Y2 property, 360 Y property, 359 Index